SECTION G — PHYSICS

G01 MEASURING; TESTING

Note(s)

- 1. This class <u>covers</u>, in addition to "true" measuring instruments, other indicating or recording devices of analogous construction, and also signalling or control devices insofar as they are concerned with measurement (as defined in Note 2 below) and are not specially adapted to the particular purpose of signalling or control.
- 2. In this class, the following term is used with the meaning indicated:
 - "measuring" is used to cover considerably more than its primary or basic meaning. In this primary sense, it means finding a numerical expression of the value of a variable in relation to a unit or datum or to another variable of the same nature, e.g. expressing a length in terms of another length as in measuring a length with a scale; the value may be obtained directly (as just suggested) or by measuring some other variable of which the value can be related to the value of the required variable, as in measuring a change in temperature by measuring a resultant change in the length of a column of mercury. However, since the same device or instrument may, instead of giving an immediate indication, be used to produce a record or to initiate a signal to produce an indication or control effect, or may be used in combination with other devices or instruments to give a conjoint result from measurement of two or more variables of the same or different kinds, it is necessary to interpret "measuring" as including also any operation that would make it possible to obtain such a numerical expression by the additional use of some way of converting a value into figures. Thus the expression in figures may be actually made by a digital presentation or by reading a scale, or an indication of it may be given without the use of figures, e.g. by some perceptible feature (variable) of the entity (e.g. object, substance, beam of light) of which the variable being measured is a property or condition or by an analogue of such a feature (e.g. the corresponding position of a member without any scale, a corresponding voltage generated in some way). In many cases there is no such value indication but only an indication of difference or equality in relation to a standard or datum (of which the value may or may not be known in figures); the standard or datum may be the value of another variable of the same nature but of a different entity (e.g. a standard measure) or of the same entity at a different time.
 - In its simplest form, measurement may give merely an indication of presence or absence of a certain condition or quality, e.g. movement (in any direction or in a particular direction), or whether a variable exceeds a predetermined value.
- 3. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the titles of class B81 and subclass B81B relating to "micro-structural devices" and "micro-structural systems" and the Notes following the title of subclass B82B relating to "nano-structures".
- 4. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of section G, especially as regards the definition of the term "variable".
- 5. In many measuring arrangements, a first variable to be measured is transformed into a second, or further, variables. The second, or further, variables may be (a) a condition related to the first variable and produced in a member, or (b) a displacement of a member. Further transformation may be needed.
 - When classifying such an arrangement, (i) the transformation step, or each transformation step, that is of interest is classified, or (ii) if interest lies only in the system as a whole, the first variable is classified in the appropriate place.
 - This is particularly important where two or more conversions take place, for instance where a first variable, for example pressure, is transformed into a second variable, for example an optical property of a sensing body, and that second variable is expressed by means of a third variable, for example an electric effect. In such a case, the following classification places should be considered: the place for the transformation of the first variable, that for sensing the condition caused by that variable, subclass G01D for expression of the measurement, and finally the place for the overall system, if any.
- 6. The measurement of change in the value of a physical property is classified in the same subclass as the measurement of that physical property, e.g. measurement of expansion of length is classified in subclass G01B.

G01B MEASURING LENGTH, THICKNESS OR SIMILAR LINEAR DIMENSIONS; MEASURING ANGLES; MEASURING AREAS; MEASURING IRREGULARITIES OF SURFACES OR CONTOURS

Note(s)

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u> measuring of position or displacement in terms of linear or angular dimensions.
- 2. In this subclass, the groups are distinguished by the means of measurement which is of major importance. Thus the mere application of other means for giving a final indication does not affect the classification.
- 3. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.
- 4. Machines operated on similar principles to the hand-held devices specified in this subclass are classified with these devices.
- 5. Measuring arrangements or details thereof covered by two or more of groups G01B 3/00-G01B 17/00 are classified ingroup G01B 21/00 if no single other group can be selected as being predominantly applicable.

Subclass index

MEASURING DEVICES CHARACTERISED BY THE MATERIAL	1/00	
PREDOMINANT METHODS USED IN MEASURING DEVICES		
Mechanical	3/00,	5/00

Electr	ic or magnetic		7/00
	ids		
	ht waves; by other electro-magnetic waves or radiation		
	nic waves		
OTHER N	MEASURING ARRANGEMENTS		21/00
1/00	Measuring instruments characterised by the selection of material therefor	5/02	• for measuring length, width, or thickness (G01B 5/004, G01B 5/08 take precedence) [6]
3/00	Instruments as specified in the subgroups and	5/04	• • specially adapted for measuring length or width of
5/00	characterised by the use of mechanical measuring	F /06	objects while moving
	means (arrangements for measuring particular	5/06	• for measuring thickness
	parameters G01B 5/00; devices of general interest	5/08	for measuring diameters
	specially adapted or mounted for storing and repeatedly	5/10	of objects while moving
	paying-out and re-storing lengths of material	5/12	• • internal diameters
3/02	B65H 75/34) [2]Rulers or tapes with scales or marks for direct	5/14	for measuring distance or clearance between spaced objects or spaced apertures (G01B 5/24 takes)
	reading	5 /4 6	precedence)
3/04	• • rigid	5/16	between a succession of regularly spaced objects regularly spaced sportures.
3/06	• • • folding	F /10	or regularly spaced apertures
3/08	• • • extensible	5/18	• for measuring depth
3/10	• • flexible	5/20	for measuring contours or curvatures
3/11 3/12	 Chains for measuring length Measuring wheels	5/20/	• using a plurality of fixed, simultaneously operating transducers (G01B 5/213-G01B 5/22
3/14	Templates for checking contours	E /D1D	take precedence) [6]
3/16	Compasses, i.e. with a pair of pivoted arms		• • for measuring radius of curvature [6]
3/18	Micrometers	5/22	• • Spherometers
3/20	Slide gauges	5/24	• for measuring angles or tapers; for testing the
3/22	Feeler-pin gauges, e.g. dial gauges (for measuring	E /D 4E	alignment of axes
	contours or curvatures G01B 5/20)	5/245	• for testing perpendicularity [6]
3/24	with open yoke, i.e. calipers	5/25	• • for testing the alignment of axes
3/26	Plug gauges	5/252	• • • for measuring eccentricity, i.e. lateral shift between two parallel axes [6]
3/28	Depth gauges	5/255	-
3/30	Bars, blocks, or strips in which the distance between	5/255	• • for testing wheel alignment
	a pair of faces is fixed, although it may be preadjustable, e.g. end measure, feeler strip		 for measuring areas, e.g. planimeter (integrators in general G06G)
3/32	Holders therefor	5/28	• for measuring roughness or irregularity of surfaces
3/34	Ring or other apertured gauges, e.g. "go/no-go" gauge	5/30	 for measuring the deformation in a solid, e.g. mechanical strain gauge
3/36	for external screw threads	7/00	Managering assume amounts characterized by the use of
3/38	Gauges with an open yoke and opposed faces, i.e.	7/00	Measuring arrangements characterised by the use of electric or magnetic means
3/30	calipers, in which the internal distance between the	7/004	• for measuring coordinates of points [6]
	faces is fixed, although it may be preadjustable	7/004	 using coordinate measuring machines [6]
3/40	for external screw threads	7/000	Contact-making feeler heads therefor [6]
3/42	• • of limit-gauge type, i.e. "go/no-go" (G01B 3/40	7/012	• • • Constructional details of contacts [6]
	takes precedence)	7/010	• for measuring length, width, or thickness
3/44	• • • preadjustable for wear or tolerance	7702	(G01B 7/004, G01B 7/12 takes precedence) [6]
3/46	Plug gauges for internal dimensions with engaging	7/04	 specially adapted for measuring length or width of
	surfaces which are at a fixed distance, although they	7704	objects while moving
	may be preadjustable	7/06	for measuring thickness
3/48	 for internal screw threads 	7/12	for measuring diameters
3/50	• • of limit-gauge type, i.e. "go/no-go" (G01B 3/48 takes precedence)	7/13	• • Internal diameters [6]
3/52	• • preadjustable for wear or tolerance	7/14	• for measuring distance or clearance between spaced
3/56	Gauges for measuring angles or tapers, e.g. conical		objects or spaced apertures (G01B 7/30 takes precedence)
	calipers	7/15	 being regularly spaced [6]
5/00	Measuring arrangements characterised by the use of mechanical means (instruments of the types covered by	7/16	 for measuring the deformation in a solid, e.g. by resistance strain gauge
	group G01B 3/00 per se G01B 3/00) [2]	7/24	 using change in magnetic properties
5/004	• for measuring coordinates of points [6]	7/26	for measuring depth
5/008	 using coordinate measuring machines [6] 	7/28	for measuring contours or curvatures
5/012	• • Contact-making feeler heads therefor [6]	7/287	• • using a plurality of fixed, simultaneously
5/016	• • • Constructional details of contacts [6]		operating transducers (G01B 7/293 takes precedence) [6]

7/293	• • for measuring radius of curvature [6]	13/03	 by measuring coordinates of points [3]
7/30	 for measuring angles or tapers; for testing the alignment of axes 	13/04	 specially adapted for measuring length or width of objects while moving
7/305	 for testing perpendicularity [6] 	13/06	 for measuring thickness
7/31	 for testing the alignment of axes 	13/08	 for measuring diameters
7/312	 for measuring eccentricity, i.e. lateral shift 	13/10	 internal diameters
	between two parallel axes [6]	13/12	• for measuring distance or clearance between spaced
7/315	 for testing wheel alignment 		objects or spaced apertures (G01B 13/18 takes
7/32	 for measuring areas (integrators in general G06G) 		precedence)
7/34	 for measuring roughness or irregularity of surfaces 	13/14	 for measuring depth
0.400		13/16	 for measuring contours or curvatures
9/00	Instruments as specified in the subgroups and characterised by the use of optical measuring means	13/18	 for measuring angles or tapers; for testing the alignment of axes
	(arrangements for measuring particular parameters	13/19	 for testing the alignment of axes
9/02	G01B 11/00) [2] • Interferometers	13/195	 for testing wheel alignment
9/021	 using holographic techniques [2] 	13/20	 for measuring areas, e.g. pneumatic planimeter
	• • • for contour producing (G01B 9/025-		(integrators in general G06G)
9/023	G01B 9/029 take precedence) [2]	13/22	• for measuring roughness or irregularity of surfaces
9/025	• • Double-exposure technique [2]	13/24	 for measuring the deformation in a solid [3]
9/023	• • in real time [2]	15 /00	Mary days and a second design of the late of the second
9/029	• • • by time averaging [2]	15/00	Measuring arrangements characterised by the use of wave or particle radiation (G01B 9/00, G01B 11/00
9/04			take precedence) [4]
9/04	Measuring microscopesMeasuring telescopes	15/02	for measuring thickness
9/08		15/04	for measuring contours or curvatures
	Optical projection comparators	15/04	for measuring contours of curvatures for measuring the deformation in a solid
9/10	Goniometers for measuring angles between surfaces	15/08	for measuring the deformation in a solid for measuring roughness or irregularity of
11/00	Measuring arrangements characterised by the use of	13/00	surfaces [6]
	optical means (instruments of the types covered by		surfaces [v]
	group G01B 9/00 per se G01B 9/00) [2]	17/00	Measuring arrangements characterised by the use of
11/02	 for measuring length, width, or thickness 		infrasonic, sonic, or ultrasonic vibrations [4]
	(G01B 11/08 takes precedence)	17/02	 for measuring thickness
11/03	 by measuring coordinates of points [3] 	17/04	 for measuring the deformation in a solid, e.g. by
11/04	 specially adapted for measuring length or width of 		vibrating string
	objects while moving	17/06	 for measuring contours or curvatures [6]
11/06	 for measuring thickness 	17/08	 for measuring roughness or irregularity of
11/08	 for measuring diameters 		surfaces [6]
11/10	 of objects while moving 	21/00	Measuring arrangements or details thereof in so far
11/12	 internal diameters 	21/00	as they are not adapted to particular types of
11/14	 for measuring distance or clearance between spaced 		measuring means of the other groups of this
	objects or spaced apertures (G01B 11/26 takes		subclass [3]
44.46	precedence; rangefinders G01C 3/00)	21/02	 for measuring length, width, or thickness
11/16	for measuring the deformation in a solid, e.g. optical		(G01B 21/10 takes precedence) [3]
11 /22	strain gauge	21/04	 by measuring coordinates of points [3]
11/22	for measuring depth	21/06	• • specially adapted for measuring length or width of
11/24	for measuring contours or curvatures		objects while moving [3]
11/245	• using a plurality of fixed, simultaneously	21/08	 for measuring thickness [3]
	operating transducers (G01B 11/255 takes precedence) [7]	21/10	 for measuring diameters [3]
11/25	 by projecting a pattern, e.g. moiré fringes, on the 	21/12	 of objects while moving [3]
11/23	object (G01B 11/255 takes precedence) [7]	21/14	 internal diameters [3]
11/255	 for measuring radius of curvature [7] 	21/16	 for measuring distance or clearance between spaced
11/26	• for measuring angles or tapers; for testing the		objects [3]
11/20	alignment of axes	21/18	 for measuring depth [3]
11/27	for testing the alignment of axes	21/20	 for measuring contours or curvatures, e.g.
11/275	for testing wheel alignment		determining profile [3]
11/28	• for measuring areas (integrators in general G06G)	21/22	• for measuring angles or tapers; for testing the
11/30	for measuring roughness or irregularity of surfaces		alignment of axes [3]
11,50	101 mediating roughness of friegularity of surfaces	21/24	• • for testing the alignment of axes [3]
13/00	Measuring arrangements characterised by the use of	21/26	• • for testing wheel alignment [3]
	fluids	21/28	• for measuring areas (integrators in general G06G) [3]
13/02	for managing longth width or thickness	21/30	 for measuring roughness or irregularity of
	 for measuring length, width, or thickness 	=17.00	
	(G01B 13/08 takes precedence)	21/32	surfaces [3] • for measuring the deformation in a solid [3]

G01C MEASURING DISTANCES, LEVELS OR BEARINGS; SURVEYING; NAVIGATION; GYROSCOPIC INSTRUMENTS; PHOTOGRAMMETRY OR VIDEOGRAMMETRY (measuring liquid level G01F; radio navigation, determining distance or velocity by use of propagation effects, e.g. Doppler effect, propagation time, of radio waves, analogous arrangements using other waves G01S)

Note(s)

1. In this subclass, the following term is used with the meaning indicated:

base of variable length at, near, or formed by, the

object [1, 2006.01]

- "navigation" means determining the position and course of land vehicles, ships, aircraft, and space vehicles.
- 2. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.

Subclass index

Subclass	<u>index</u>		
For m For m Comp Other Comb Manu	RING INSTRUMENTS neasuring angles; inclinations neasuring distances; heights or levels neasuring distances; heights or levels neasses; gyroscopes; other navigation instruments surveying instruments nined instruments nfacture, calibrating G PROFILES		
	GRAMMETRY OR VIDEOGRAMMETRY		
SURVEY	ING OPEN WATER		
1/00	Measuring angles	3/28	• • with provision for reduction of the distance into the horizontal plane
1/02 1/04	 Theodolites combined with cameras	3/30	• • with adaptation to the measurement of the
1/04	Arrangements for reading scales	3/30	height of an object, e.g. tacheometers
1/08	• Sextants	3/32	 by focusing the object, e.g. on a ground glass screen
1/10	 including an artificial horizon (G01C 1/14 takes precedence) 	5/00	Measuring height; Measuring distances transverse to
1/12	• • with a stabilised mirror		line of sight; Levelling between separated points;
1/14	Periscopic sextants		Surveyors' levels (G01C 3/20, G01C 3/30 take precedence)
2.400		5/02	 involving automatic stabilisation of the line of sight
3/00	Measuring distances in line of sight; Optical rangefinders (tapes, chains, or wheels for measuring length COLD 2/00; active triangulation systems in	5/04	Hydrostatic levelling, i.e. by flexibly interconnected liquid containers at separated points
	length G01B 3/00; active triangulation systems, i.e. using the transmission and reflection of electromagnetic waves other than radio waves, G01S 17/48) [1, 2006.01]	5/06	by using barometric means
3/02	• Details	7/00	Tracing profiles (by photogrammetry or
3/04	Adaptation of rangefinders for combination with	7/02	videogrammetry G01C 11/00) • of land surfaces
	telescopes or binoculars	7/02	 involving a vehicle which moves along the profile
3/06	Use of electric means to obtain final indication	7704	to be traced
3/08 3/10	• • Use of electric radiation detectors• using a parallactic triangle with variable angles and a	7/06	of cavities, e.g. tunnels
3/10	base of fixed length in the observation station, e.g. in	9/00	Measuring inclination, e.g. by clinometers, by levels
	the instrument [1, 2006.01]	9/02	Details
3/12	 with monocular observation at a single point, e.g. 	9/04	Transmission means between sensing element and
	coincidence type (G01C 3/20 takes precedence)	3,01	final indicator for giving an enlarged reading
3/14	 with binocular observation at a single point, e.g. stereoscopic type (G01C 3/20 takes precedence) 	9/06	 Electric or photoelectric indication or reading means
3/16	• • • Measuring marks	9/08	 Means for compensating acceleration forces due to
3/18	 with one observation point at each end of the base (G01C 3/20 takes precedence) 	9/10	movement of instrument • by using rolling bodies
3/20	 with adaptation to the measurement of the height of an object 	9/12	 by using a single pendulum (plumb lines G01C 15/10)
3/22	• using a parallactic triangle with variable angles and a	9/14	movable in more than one direction
	base of fixed length at, near, or formed by, the	9/16	by using more than one pendulum
D / C /	object [1, 2006.01]	9/18	 by using liquids
3/24	• using a parallactic triangle with fixed angles and a base of variable length in the observation station, e.g. in the instrument [1, 2006 01]	9/20	the indication being based on the inclination of the surface of a liquid relative to its container
3/26	 in the instrument [1, 2006.01] using a parallactic triangle with fixed angles and a base of variable length at more or formed by the 	9/22	• • with interconnected containers in fixed relation to each other

9/24	• • in closed containers partially filled with liquid so as to leave a gas bubble	17/04	 with north-seeking magnetic elements, e.g. needles
9/26	• • • Details	17/06	• • Suspending magnetic elements
9/28	• • • • Mountings	17/08	• • • by flotation
9/30	• • • Means for adjusting dimensions of bubble	17/10	Comparing observed direction with north
9/32	• • • Means for facilitating the observation of the	17710	indication
	position of the bubble, e.g. illuminating means	17/12	• • • by sighting means, e.g. for surveyors' compasses
9/34	 • of the tubular type, i.e. for indicating the level 	17/14	• • • by reference marks, e.g. for ships' compasses
9/36	in one direction onlyof the spherical type, i.e. for indicating the level	17/16	• • • by clinometers, e.g. for determining dip or strike of geological strata
9730	in all directions	17/18	• • • Supporting or suspending compasses, e.g. by gimbal, by flotation
11/00	Photogrammetry or videogrammetry, e.g.	17/20	Observing the compass card or needle
	stereogrammetry; Photographic	17/20	
	surveying [1, 2006.01]		• • by projection• • Illumination
11/02	 Picture-taking arrangements specially adapted for 	17/24	
	photogrammetry or photographic surveying, e.g.	17/26	• • • • using electric pick-offs for transmission to
	controlling overlapping of pictures	17/20	final indicator, e.g. photocell
11/04	 Interpretation of pictures 	17/28	Electromagnetic compasses (with north-seeking
11/06	• • by comparison of two or more pictures of the same area	47/00	magnetic elements and having electric pick-offs G01C 17/26)
11/08	 the pictures not being supported in the same 	17/30	• • • Earth-inductor compasses
	relative position as when they were taken	17/32	• • • Electron compasses
11/10	• • • using computers to control the position of	17/34	 Sun- or astro-compasses
	the pictures	17/36	Repeaters for remote indication of readings of a
11/12	• • • the pictures being supported in the same relative position as when they were taken	17/38	master compassTesting, calibrating, or compensating of compasses
11/14	• • • • with optical projection (G01C 11/26 takes precedence)	19/00	Gyroscopes; Turn-sensitive devices with vibrating masses; Turn-sensitive devices without moving
11/16	• • • • in a common plane		masses
11/18	• • • • • involving scanning means	19/02	Rotary gyroscopes
11/20	• • • • in separate planes	19/04	Details
11/22	• • • with mechanical projection (G01C 11/26	19/06	• • • Rotors
	takes precedence)	19/08	• • • electrically driven (G01C 19/14 takes
11/24	• • • with optical-mechanical projection (G01C 11/26 takes precedence)	19/10	precedence) • • • • Power supply
11/26	 • • using computers to control the position of 	19/12	• • • • fluid driven (G01C 19/14 takes precedence)
	the pictures	19/14	• • • • Fluid rotors
11/28	 • • Special adaptation for recording picture point 	19/16	Suspensions; Bearings
	data, e.g. for profiles	19/18	• • • providing movement of rotor with respect to
11/30	by triangulation	19/10	its rotational axes (G01C 19/20, G01C 19/24
11/32	Radial triangulation		take precedence)
11/34	• • Aerial triangulation	19/20	• • • • in fluid
11/36	 Videogrammetry, i.e. electronic processing of video 	19/22	• • • • torsional
	signals from different sources to give parallax or	19/24	
	range information [2006.01]		• • using magnetic or electrostatic fields• Caging, i.e. immobilising moving parts, e.g. for
12/00	Conversing energially adapted to anon-vectors of	19/26	transport
13/00	Surveying specially adapted to open water, e.g. sea, lake, river or canal (liquid level metering G01F)	19/28	Pick-offs, i.e. devices for taking off an indication of the displacement of the rotor axis
15/00	Surveying instruments or accessories not provided for in groups G01C 1/00-G01C 13/00	19/30	Erection devices, i.e. devices for restoring rotor axis to a desired position (for instrument)
15/02	Means for marking measuring points		indicating the vertical G01C 19/46)
15/04	Permanent marks; Boundary markers	19/32	Indicating or recording means specially adapted
15/06	Surveyors' staffs; Movable markers	10,02	for rotary gyroscopes
15/08	Plumbing or registering staffs or markers over	19/34	 for indicating a direction in the horizontal plane,
	ground marks		e.g. directional gyroscopes
15/10	• Plumb lines	19/36	• • • with north-seeking action by magnetic means,
15/12	Instruments for setting out fixed angles, e.g. right angles	10/20	e.g. gyromagnetic compasses
15/14	angles	19/38	• • • with north-seeking action by other than
15/14	Artificial horizons		magnetic means, e.g. gyrocompasses using earth's rotation
17/00	Compasses; Devices for ascertaining true or	19/40	• • for control by signals from a master compass, i.e.
	magnetic north for navigation or surveying purposes (using gyroscopic effect G01C 19/00)	40740	repeater compasses
	Magnetic compasses	19/42	• • for indicating rate of turn; for integrating rate of
17/02			turn

19/44	for indicating the vertical	21/08	involving use of the magnetic field of the earth
19/46	• • Erection devices for restoring rotor axis to a desired position	21/10	• by using measurement of speed or acceleration (G01C 21/24, G01C 21/26 take precedence) [1, 7]
19/48	• • • operating by electrical means (G01C 19/54 takes precedence)	21/12	 executed aboard the object being navigated; Dead reckoning
19/50	• • • operating by mechanical means (G01C 19/54 takes precedence)	21/14	• • • by recording the course traversed by the object (G01C 21/16 takes precedence)
19/52	• • • operating by fluid means (G01C 19/54 takes precedence)	21/16	• • by integrating acceleration or speed, i.e. inertial navigation
19/54	• • • with correction for acceleration forces due to movement of instrument	21/18 21/20	• • • • Stabilised platforms, e.g. by gyroscope• Instruments for performing navigational calculations
19/56	 Turn-sensitive devices with vibrating masses, e.g. tuning fork 	21/22	(G01C 21/24, G01C 21/26 take precedence) [1, 7] • Plotting boards
19/58	 Turn-sensitive devices without moving masses [3] 	21/24	 specially adapted for cosmonautical navigation
19/60	Electronic or nuclear magnetic resonance	21/26	 specially adapted for navigation in a road network [7]
	gyrometers [3, 4]	21/28	 with correlation of data from several navigational
19/62	• • • with optical pumping [3]		instruments [7]
19/64	Gyrometers using the Sagnac effect, i.e. rotation-	21/30	 • • Map- or contour-matching [7]
	induced shifts between counter-rotating electromagnetic beams [3]	21/32	• • • Structuring or formatting of map data [7]
19/66	• • Ring laser gyrometers [5]	21/34	 Route searching; Route guidance [7]
19/68	• • • Lock-in prevention [5]	21/36	Input/output arrangements for on-board
19/70	• • • • by mechanical means [5]		computers [7]
19/72	• • • with counter-rotating light beams in a passive ring, e.g. fibre laser gyrometers [5]	22/00	Measuring distance traversed on the ground by vehicles, persons, animals or other moving solid bodies, e.g. using odometers or using pedometers
21/00	Navigation; Navigational instruments not provided for in groups G01C 1/00-G01C 19/00 (measuring distance traversed on the ground by a vehicle G01C 22/00; control of position, course, altitude or	22/02	 by conversion into electric waveforms and subsequent integration, e.g. using tachometer generator
	attitude of vehicles G05D 1/00; traffic control systems for road vehicles involving transmission of navigation instructions to the vehicle G08G 1/0968)	23/00	Combined instruments indicating more than one navigational value, e.g. for aircraft; Combined measuring devices for measuring two or more
21/02	 by astronomical means (G01C 21/24, G01C 21/26 take precedence) [1, 7] 		variables of movement, e.g. distance, speed, acceleration
21/04	 by terrestrial means (G01C 21/24, G01C 21/26 take precedence) [1, 7] 	25/00	Manufacturing, calibrating, cleaning, or repairing instruments or devices referred to in the other
21/06	 involving measuring of drift angle; involving correction for drift 		groups of this subclass (testing, calibrating, or compensating compasses G01C 17/38)

G01D MEASURING NOT SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR A SPECIFIC VARIABLE; ARRANGEMENTS FOR MEASURING TWO OR MORE VARIABLES NOT COVERED BY A SINGLE OTHER SUBCLASS; TARIFF METERING APPARATUS; MEASURING OR TESTING NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR

Note(s)

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u>:
 - · devices for indicating or recording the results of measurements, not peculiar to variables covered by a single other subclass;
 - analogous arrangements but in which the input is not a variable to be measured, e.g. a hand operation;
 - details of measuring instruments, which are of general interest;
 - measurement transducers not adapted solely for the measurement of a single specified variable and not provided for elsewhere, i.e. means for converting the output of a sensing member to another variable where the form or nature of the sensing member does not constrain the means for converting;
 - measuring or testing not otherwise provided for.

MEASURING ARRANGEMENTS IN GENERAL

2. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.

Subclass index

With data restitution in other form than their instantaneous value	1/00
With provision for special purposes	3/00
Transferring and converting arrangements, prevailing means used	
Component parts	
INDICATING; COMPONENT PARTS OF INDICATORS	
RECORDING; COMPONENT PARTS OF RECORDERS	
TESTING OR CALIBRATING	18/00

MEASURING OR TESTING NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR......21/00

1/00 Measuring arrangements giving results other than momentary value of variable, of general application (G01D 3/00 takes precedence; in tariff metering apparatus G01D 4/00; transducers not specially adapted for a specific variable G01D 5/00)

- 1/02 giving mean values, e.g. root mean square values (measuring root mean square values of currents or voltages G01R 19/02)
- giving integrated values (giving mean values G01D 1/02)
- 1/06 • by intermittent summation
- 1/08 • over fixed periods of time
- 1/10 giving differentiated values
- 1/12 giving a maximum or minimum of a value
- giving a distribution function of a value, i.e. number of times the value comes within specified ranges of amplitude
- 1/16 giving a value which is a function of two or more values, e.g. product, ratio
- with arrangements for signalling that a predetermined value of an unspecified parameter has been exceeded (G01D 1/14 takes precedence) [3]

3/00 Measuring arrangements with provision for the special purposes referred to in the subgroups of this group

- with provision for altering or correcting the transfer function
- 3/024 • for range change; Arrangements for substituting one sensing member by another [6]
- 3/028 mitigating undesired influences, e.g. temperature, pressure [6]
- 3/032 • affecting incoming signal, e.g. by averaging; gating undesired signals **[6]**
- 3/036 • on measuring arrangements themselves [6]
- 3/06 with provision for operation by a null method
- with provision for safeguarding the apparatus, e.g. against abnormal operation, against breakdown
- 3/10 with provision for switching-in of additional or auxiliary indicators or recorders
- **4/00 Tariff metering apparatus** (in taximeters G07B 13/00; apparatus actuated by coins, cards or the like with meter-controlled dispensing of liquid, gas, or electricity G07F 15/00)
- 4/02 Details
- 4/04 Resetting-mechanisms, e.g. for indicating members
- 4/06
 Arrangement of clutches between driving and indicating member, e.g. of hysteresis clutch (G01D 4/04 takes precedence)
- Transfer of indication from a counter into a summing counter
- Maximum indicating or recording apparatus, i.e. where the tariff for a period is based on a maximum demand within that period
- 4/12 Apparatus for indicating or recording progressive maximum
- Fixed-demand indicating or recording apparatus,
 i.e. where indication is made when a
 predetermined quantity has been consumed during
 a time interval greater or less than a predetermined
 time interval

- 4/16 Apparatus for indicating or recording maximum or minimum load hours
- 4/18 Apparatus for indicating or recording overconsumption with opposing torque which comes into effect when a predetermined level is exceeded, e.g. subtraction meters
- 5/00 Mechanical means for transferring the output of a sensing member; Means for converting the output of a sensing member to another variable where the form or nature of the sensing member does not constrain the means for converting; Transducers not specially adapted for a specific variable (G01D 3/00 takes precedence; specially adapted for apparatus giving results other than momentary value of variable G01D 1/00) [6]

Note(s)

Groups G01D 5/02-G01D 5/54are distinguished by the means which is of major importance. Thus the mere application of other means for giving a final indication does not affect the classification.

- 5/02 using mechanical means
- 5/04 • using levers; using cams; using gearing
- s acting through a wall or enclosure, e.g. by bellows, by magnetic coupling
- 5/08 • Reducing the effects of friction, e.g. by applying vibrations
- 5/10 Applying external forces to increase force available for operation of indicating or recording part
- 5/12 using electric or magnetic means (G01D 5/06 takes precedence) [3]
- 5/14 influencing the magnitude of a current or voltage
- 5/16 • by varying resistance
- 5/165 • by relative movement of a point of contact and a resistive track **[6]**
- 5/18 • by varying effective impedance of discharge tubes or semiconductor devices
- 5/20 • by varying inductance, e.g. by a movable armature
- 5/22 • differentially influencing two coils
- 5/24 • by varying capacitance
- 5/241 • by relative movement of capacitor electrodes [6]
- 5/242 • by varying output of an electrodynamic device, e.g. of a tachodynamo
- 5/243 • influencing the phase or frequency of ac
- 5/244 • influencing characteristics of pulses or pulse trains; generating pulses or pulse trains [6]
- 5/245 • using a variable number of pulses in a train
- 5/246 • by varying the duration of individual pulses
- 5/247 • using time shifts of pulses
- 5/248 • by varying pulse repetition frequency
- 5/249 • using pulse code
- 5/25 Selecting one or more conductors or channels from a plurality of conductors or channels, e.g. by closing contacts
- 5/251 • one conductor or channel
- 5/252 • a combination of conductors or channels
- using optical means, i.e. using infra-red, visible or ultra-violet light

8

5/28	 with deflection of beams of light, e.g. for direct optical indication (G01D 5/40 takes precedence) 	9/10	• • the recording element, e.g. stylus, being controlled in accordance with the variable, and the recording
5/30	• • • the beams of light being detected by photocells		medium, e.g. paper roll, being controlled in
5/32	 with attenuation or whole or partial obturation of beams of light (G01D 5/40 takes precedence) 	9/12	accordance with timerecording occurring continuously
E/24		9/14	• • • with provision for altering speed of
5/34 5/347	the beams of light being detected by photocellsusing displacement encoding scales [6]	<i>5/</i> 1 4	recording medium in accordance with the
5/353	• • • influencing the transmission properties of an		magnitude of the variable to be recorded
	optical fibre [6]	9/16	 recording occurring at separated intervals, e.g. by chopper bar
5/36 5/38	• • • Forming the light into pulses• • • by diffraction gratings	9/18	• • • recording element actuated only upon
5/39	Scanning a visible indication of the measured		change in value of variable
3/33	value and reproducing this indication at a remote place, e.g. on the screen of a cathode-ray tube	9/20	• • the recording element, e.g. stylus, being controlled in accordance with time and the recording
5/40	specially adapted for use with infra-red light		medium, e.g. paper roll, being controlled in
5/42	using fluid means	0.400	accordance with the variable
5/44	using jets of fluid	9/22	recording occurring continuously
5/46	• • • by deflecting or throttling the flow	9/24	 recording occurring at separated intervals, e.g. by chopper bar
5/48	• using wave or particle radiation means (G01D 5/26	9/26	either the recording element, e.g. stylus, or the
	takes precedence)	3/20	recording medium, e.g. paper roll, being
5/50	 derived from a radioactive source 		controlled in accordance with both time and the
5/52	 detected by a counter tube 		variable
5/54	 using means specified in two or more of groups 	9/28	 Producing one or more recordings, each recording
	G01D 5/02, G01D 5/12, G01D 5/26, G01D 5/42, and		being of the values of two or more different variables
	G01D 5/48		(G01D 9/38, G01D 9/40 take precedence)
	Note(s)	9/30	there being a separate recording element for each variable, a g multiple per recorder.
	Classification is made in this group only if no other	9/32	variable, e.g. multiple-pen recorder • there being a common recording element for two
	group can be selected as being predominantly	3/32	or more variables
	applicable.	9/34	• • the variables being recorded in predetermined
	Note(s)		sequence
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	9/36	• • • in separate columns
	For a combination of two or more of the means specified, the first applicable one of subgroups	9/38	 Producing one or more recordings, each recording
	G01D 5/56-G01D 5/62 takes precedence over any		being produced by controlling the recording element,
	others of these groups.		e.g. stylus, in accordance with one variable and
5/56	 using electric or magnetic means 		controlling the recording medium, e.g. paper roll, in accordance with another variable
5/58	 using optical means, i.e. using infra-red, visible or 	9/40	Producing one or more recordings, each recording
	ultra-violet light		being produced by controlling either the recording
5/60	using fluid means		element, e.g. stylus, or the recording medium, e.g.
5/62	• • using wave or particle radiation means not covered		paper roll, in accordance with two or more variables
	by group G01D 5/58	9/42	Recording indications of measuring instruments by
7/00	Indicating measured values		photographic means, e.g. of counters
7/02	 Indicating value of two or more variables 	11/00	Component parts of measuring arrangements not
	simultaneously		specially adapted for a specific variable (G01D 13/00,
7/04	using a separate indicating element for each		G01D 15/00 take precedence)
E / 0.0	variable	11/02	Bearings or suspensions for moving parts
7/06	Luminous indications projected on a common	11/04	Knive-edge bearings
7/08	 screen using a common indicating element for two or 	11/06	Strip or thread suspensions, e.g. in tension
7700	more variables	11/08	Elements for balancing moving parts
7/10	• • giving indication in co-ordinate form	11/10	• Elements for damping the movement of parts
7/12	Audible indication of meter readings, e.g. for the	11/12	• • using fluid damping
	blind [2]	11/14	using magnetic induction dampingElements for restraining or preventing the movement
0.400	December and A	11/16	of parts, e.g. for zeroising (caging of moving parts
9/00	Recording measured values		when not in use G01D 11/20)
9/02	 Producing one or more recordings of the values of a single variable 	11/18	• Springs (G01D 11/06 takes precedence)
9/04	 with provision for multiple or alternative 	11/20	Caging devices for moving parts when not in use
37 U 4	recording	11/22	automatically actuated
9/06	• • Multiple recording, e.g. duplicating	11/24	 Housings
9/08	• • • • giving both graphical and numerical	11/26	 Windows; Cover glasses; Sealings therefor
	recording	11/28	 Structurally-combined illuminating devices
		11/30	Supports specially adapted for an instrument:

11/30

• Supports specially adapted for an instrument; Supports specially adapted for a set of instruments

13/00	Component parts of indicators for measuring arrangements not specially adapted for a specific variable	15/10 15/12	Heated recording elements acting on heat-sensitive layers
12/02			Magnetic recording elements
13/02 13/04	Scales; DialsConstruction	15/14	 Optical recording elements; Recording elements using X- or nuclear radiation
13/06	 Moving bands (G01D 13/10 takes precedence) 	15/16	 Recording elements transferring recording material,
13/08	 Rotating drums (G01D 13/10 takes precedence) 		e.g. ink, to the recording surface (printing recording
13/10	 • with adjustable scales; with auxiliary scales, 		elements G01D 15/20)
	e.g. vernier	15/18	 Nozzles emitting recording material
13/12	Graduation	15/20	 Recording elements for printing with ink or for
13/14	 for rotations of more than 360° 		printing by deformation or perforation of the
13/16	• • with staggered markings	45 (00	recording surface, e.g. embossing
13/18	 • with raised or recessed markings 	15/22	 Chopper bars for bringing recording element into contact with recording surface
13/20	• • with luminescent markings	15/24	Drives for recording elements or surfaces, not
13/22	 Pointers, e.g. settable pointer 	13/24	covered by group G01D 5/00
13/24	 for indicating a maximum or minimum 	15/26	operating by clockwork
13/26	 adapted to perform a further operation, e.g. 	15/28	Holding means for recording surfaces; Guiding
	making electrical contact	107 20	means for recording surfaces; Exchanging means for
13/28	 with luminescent markings 		recording surfaces
15/00	Component parts of recorders for measuring	15/30	 for foldable strip charts
15/00	arrangements not specially adapted for a specific	15/32	 for circular charts
	variable	15/34	 Recording surfaces
15/02	 Styli or other recording elements acting to mechanically deform or perforate the recording surface (printing recording elements G01D 15/20) 	18/00	Testing or calibrating of apparatus or arrangements provided for in groups G01D 1/00-G01D 15/00
15/04	acting to punch holes in the recording surface		
15/04	Electric recording elements, e.g. electrolytic	21/00	Measuring or testing not otherwise provided for
15/08	for spark erosion	21/02	Measuring two or more variables by means not
15/00	for Spain Crosson		covered by a single other subclass

MEASURING VOLUME, VOLUME FLOW, MASS FLOW, OR LIQUID LEVEL; METERING BY VOLUME (milk flow sensing devices in milking machines or devices A01J 5/01; measuring or recording blood flow A61B 5/02, A61B 8/06; metering media to the human body A61M 5/168; burettes or pipettes B01L 3/02; arrangements of liquid volume meters or volume-flow meters in liquid-delivering apparatus, e.g. for retail sale purposes, B67D 7/16; pumps, fluid motors, details common to measuring or metering devices and pumps or fluid motors F01-F04; locating, determining distance or velocity using reflection or reradiation of radio waves, analogous arrangements using other waves G01S; systems for ratio control G05D 11/00) [2, 5]

Note(s)

Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.

Subclass index

MEASURING VOLUME	17/00, 19/00, 22/00
MEASURING VOLUME FLOW	
In continuous flow; in discontinuous flow; by proportion of flow	1/00, 3/00, 5/00
With multiple measuring ranges	
By comparison with another value	9/00
LEVEL INDICATORS	23/00
METERING BY VOLUME	11/00, 13/00
DETAILS, ACCESSORIES	15/00
TESTING, CALIBRATING	25/00

Measuring volume flow

1/00 Measuring the volume flow or mass flow of fluid or fluent solid material wherein the fluid passes through the meter in a continuous flow (measuring a proportion of the volume flow G01F 5/00; measuring speed of flow G01P 5/00; indicating presence or absence of flow G01P 13/00; regulating quantity or ratio G05D) [2]

Note(s)

Groups G01F 1/704-G01F 1/76 take precedence over groups G01F 1/05-G01F 1/68.

- 1/05 by using mechanical effects [2]
- 1/06 using rotating vanes with tangential admission [2]
- 1/07 • with mechanical coupling to the indicating device [2]
- 1/075 • with magnetic or electromagnetic coupling to the indicating device [2]

1/08 • • • Adjusting, correcting, or compensating means therefor [2]	1/698 • • • Feedback or rebalancing circuits, e.g. self heated constant temperature flowmeters [6]
1/10 • using rotating vanes with axial admission [2]	1/699 • • • by control of a separate heating or cooling
1/11 • • • with mechanical coupling to the indicating device [2]	element [6] 1/704 • using marked regions or existing inhomogeneities
1/115 • • • with magnetic or electromagnetic coupling to the indicating device [2]	within the fluid stream, e.g. statistically occurring variations in a fluid parameter (G01F 1/76,
1/12 • • • Adjusting, correcting, or compensating means therefor	G01F 25/00 take precedence) [4] 1/708 • Measuring the time taken to traverse a fixed
1/20 • • by detection of dynamic effects of the fluid	distance [4]
flow [2]	1/712 • • • using auto-correlation or cross-correlation detection means (measuring speed by using
1/22 • • • by variable-area meters [2]	correlation detection means in general
1/24 • • • with magnetic or electric coupling to the indicating device [2]	G01P 3/80, G01P 5/22) [4]
1/26 • • • • of the valve type [2]	1/716 • • • using electron paramagnetic resonance (EPR)
1/28 • • • by drag-force, e.g. vane type or impact	or nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) [4]
flowmeter [2]	1/72 • Devices for measuring pulsing fluid flows [2]
1/30 • • • for fluent solid material [2]	1/74 • Devices for measuring flow of a fluid or flow of a fluent solid material in suspension in another fluid [2]
1/32 • • • by swirl flowmeter, e.g. using Karman	1/76 • Devices for measuring mass flow of a fluid or a
vortices [2]	fluent solid material (weighing a continuous stream
1/34 • • by measuring pressure or differential pressure [2]	of material during flow G01G 11/00) [2]
1/36 • • • the pressure or differential pressure being created by the use of flow constriction [2]	1/78 • • Direct mass flowmeters [2]
1/37 • • • • the pressure or differential pressure being	1/80 • • operating by measuring pressure, force,
measured by means of communicating tubes	momentum, or frequency of a fluid flow to
or reservoirs with movable fluid levels, e.g.	which a rotational movement has been imparted [2]
by U-tubes [2]	1/82 • • • using a driven wheel as impeller and one or
1/38 • • • the pressure or differential pressure being	more other wheels or moving elements
measured by means of a movable element, e.g. diaphragm, piston, Bourdon tube or	which are angularly restrained by a resilient
flexible capsule [2]	member, e.g. spring member, as the
1/40 • • • Details of construction of the flow	measuring device [2]
constriction devices [2]	1/84 • • • • Gyroscopic mass flowmeters [2]
1/42 • • • • Orifices or nozzles [2]	1/86 • Indirect mass flowmeters, e.g. measuring volume flow and density, temperature, or pressure [2]
1/44 • • • • Venturi tubes [2]	1/88 • • • with differential-pressure measurement to
1/46 • • • • Pitot tubes (specially adapted for	determine the volume flow [2]
measuring speed of fluids G01P 5/165) [2]	1/90 • • • with positive-displacement meter or turbine
1/48 • • • the pressure or differential pressure being	meter to determine the volume flow [2]
created by a capillary element [2]	3/00 Measuring the volume flow of fluids or fluent solid
1/50 • • • Correcting or compensating means [2]	material wherein the fluid passes through the meter
1/52 • • by measuring the height of the fluid level due to	in successive and more or less isolated quantities, the
the lifting power of the fluid flow [2]	meter being driven by the flow (measuring a
1/54 • by means of chains, flexible bands, or wires	proportion of the volume flow G01F 5/00)
introduced into, and moved by, the flow [2]	with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement.
 by using electric or magnetic effects (G01F 1/66 takes precedence) [2] 	during measurement 3/04 • having rigid movable walls
1/58 • by electromagnetic flowmeters [2]	3/06 • • comprising members rotating in a fluid-tight or
1/60 • • • Circuits therefor [2]	substantially fluid-tight manner in a housing
1/64 • by measuring electrical currents passing through	3/08 • • • • Rotary-piston or ring-piston meters
the fluid flow; by measuring electrical potential	3/10 • • • • Geared or lobed impeller meters
generated by the fluid flow, e.g. by	3/12 • • • Meters with nutating members, e.g. discs
electrochemical, contact, or friction effects (G01F 1/58 takes precedence) [2]	3/14 • • • comprising reciprocating pistons, e.g.
1/66 • by measuring frequency, phase shift, or propagation	reciprocating in a rotating body
time of electromagnetic or other waves, e.g.	3/16 • • • in stationary cylinders 3/18 • • • involving two or more cylinders
ultrasonic flowmeters [2]	3/20 • having flexible movable walls, e.g. diaphragms,
1/68 • by using thermal effects [2]	bellows (diaphragms or bellows therefor
1/684 • • Structural arrangements; Mounting of elements,	G01F 15/16)
e.g. in relation to fluid flow [6]	3/22 • • • for gases
1/688 • • • using a particular type of heating, cooling or sensing element [6]	 with measuring chambers moved during operation
1/69 • • • of resistive type [6]	(wet gas-meters G01F 3/30)
1/692 • • • • Thin-film arrangements [6]	3/26 • Tilting-trap meters
1/696 • • Circuits therefor, e.g. constant-current flow	3/28 • • on carriers rotated by the weight of the liquid in the measuring chambers
meters [6]	3/30 • Wet gas-meters

3/34 • with sationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement which expand or contract during measurement (with measuring chamber) 5/00 Measuring a proportion of the volume flow 7/00 Volume-flow measuring devices with two or more measuring ranges; Compound meters 9/00 Measuring volume flow relative to another variable, e.g. of liquid fuel for an engine 9/02 • wherein the other variable is the speed of a vehicle 11/00 Apparatus requiring external operation adapted at each repeated and identical operation to measure and separate a predetermined volume of fluid or fluent solid material from a supply or container, without regard to weight, and to deliver it 11/102 • with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement 11/104 • of the free-piston type 11/105 • with provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/106 • with measuring chambers moved during operation it 11/2 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates (involving the etiting or inverting of the supply vessel COLF 11/20) 11/10 • with measuring chamber moved during operation it 11/20 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates (involving the etiting or inverting of the supply vessel COLF 11/20) 11/10 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates (involving the etiting or inverting of the supply vessel COLF 11/20) 11/10 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates (involving the etiting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-empting apparatus in such as the supply vessel colf 11/20) 11/20 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates with sationary measuring themselve is filled and empired by filling or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-empting apparatus involving an examence (off) in the measuring chamber is filled and empired by filling or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-empting apparatus involving an examence (off) in the measuring chamber is filled				
3/36 • comprising bells reciprocating in a liquid 3/36 • with stationary measuring chambes buying constant volume during measurement (with measuring chamber chambers which expand or contract during measurement GOIF 3/02) 3/38 • having only one measuring chamber 5/00 Measuring a proportion of the volume flow 7/00 Volume-flow measuring devices with two or more measuring ranges; Compound meters 9/00 Measuring volume flow relative to another variable, e.g. of liquid fuel for an engine 9/00 * wherein the other variable is the speed of a vehicle 15/07 • wherein the other variable is the speed of a vehicle 15/07 • wherein the other variable is the speed of a vehicle 15/08 Apparatus requiring external operation adapted at each expandix a predetermined volume of fluid or fluort said material from a supply or container, without regard to weight, and to deliver it 11/02 • with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement 11/04 • of the dephragm or bellows type (diaphragms or bellows therefor GOIF 13/16) 11/14 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates (Involving the titing or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/22 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/24 • for fluent solid material 11/25 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/27 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/28 • with stationary measuring thamber reciprocates 11/29 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/20 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers baving constant volume during measurement (off measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement GOIF 13/07. 11/26 • for fluent solid material 11/27 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/28 • for fluent solid material 11/29 • wherein the measuring chamber to a supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/20 •	3/32	comprising partitioned drums rotating or nutating in a liquid.		
* with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (off) measuring chambers which expand or contract during measuring experts with two or more measuring arranges. Compound meters measuring arranges. Compound meters provided the e.g. of liquid fixel for an engine e.g. of liquid fixel for an engine fluence and separates a predetermined volume of fluid or fluent solid material from a supply or container, without regard to weight, and to deliver it with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (off) its piston for varying the stroke of the piston or of the redepiston for varying the stroke of the piston or of the value piston for varying the stroke of the piston or continued by fluid or semiliquid experts or for fluent solid material little or inverting or the measuring chamber swhich expand or contract during measuring chambers which expand or contract or off the value type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-light or powder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting the supply vessel Colf F 11/26) 11/12 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates of the piston or contract during measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (off) measuring chambers which expand or contract during operation and pieced by fluid-light or powder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting the supply vessel Colf F 11/26) 11/12 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates oscillates 11/22 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates oscillates 11/23 • which supply and discharge valves of the lift or piption of the valve type and the measuring chambers of the valve type and the measuring chamber reciprocates of the valve type and the piston of the v	3/3/		4= /00	
volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement GOIF 3/02) 3/38 • I having only one measuring chamber 5/00			15/00	
chambers which expand or contract during measurement CDIF 302) 3/38 • * having only one measuring chamber 5/00 Measuring a proportion of the volume flow 15/04 7/00 Volume-flow measuring devices with two more measuring actives with two more measuring actives with two more measuring actives with two more possible e.g. of liquid fuel for an engine 9/02 • wherein the other variable is the speed of a vehicle e.g. of liquid fuel for an engine 9/02 • wherein the other variable is the speed of a vehicle each repeated and identical operation to measure and separate a predetermined volume of fluid or fluor solid material from a supply or container, without regard to weight, and to deliver it 11/02 • with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement with the piston 11/12 • of the free-piston type 11/16 • of the velocity is the piston 11/12 • of the velocity piston type (diaphragms or bellows therefor GDIF 15/16) 11/16 • wherein the measuring chamber solid material proposed by fluid-right or provider-light movements (involving the tilling or inverting of the supply vessel GDIF 11/26) • wherein the measuring chamber solid material poling differed by fluid-right or provider-light movements (involving the tilling or inverting of the supply vessel GDIF 11/26) • wherein the measuring chamber solid material poling differed by fluid-right or provider-light movements (involving the undestrial) that is the speed of the supply vessel coll to 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and empited by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus is constant volume during measurement (OIF 11/120) 11/120 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and empited by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus is constant volume during measurement (OIF 11/120) 11/120 • wherein the measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement of pressure [5] 11/126 • with supply of discharge valves of the lift or plugh-fift type (in the proposition of the proposition o	3/30			
measurement GoIF 3/02) 3/38 - Naving only one measuring chamber 5/00 Measuring a proportion of the volume flow 7/00 Volume-flow measuring devices with two or more measuring ranges: Compound meters 9/00 Measuring volume flow relative to another variable, e.g. of liquid for an engine 9/00 Measuring volume flow relative to another variable, e.g. of liquid fuel for an engine 9/00 wherein the other variable is the speed of a vehicle each repeated and identical operation to measure and separate a predeterminied volume of fluid or fluent solid material from a supply or container, without regard to weight, and to deliver it in 1/102 - with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (1/104 - of the free-piston type (diaphragms or bellows therefor GoIF 15/16) - wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates (1/102 - with measuring chambers moved during or excent processes (1/102 - wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates (1/102 - wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates (1/102 - wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates (1/102 - wherein the measuring chamber is filled and empited by tilling or inverting the supply vessel (GoIF 11/26) (1/102 - wherein the measuring chamber is filled and empited by tilling or inverting the supply vessel (GoIF 11/102) (1/102 - wherein the measuring chamber is filled and empited by tilling or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. of the valve typing apparatus (1/102 - wherein the measuring chamber is filled and empited by tilling or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. of the valve typing apparatus (1/102 - wherein the measuring chamber is filled and empited by tilling or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. of the valve typing apparatus or the valve typing apparatus of the valve typing apparatus or the valve typing apparatus or the valve typing apparatus or the valve typing apparatu				
5/00 Measuring a proportion of the volume flow 7/00 Volume-flow measuring devices with two or more measuring ranges; Compound meters 9/00 Measuring volume flow relative to another variable, e.g. of liquid fuel for an engine 9/00 Measuring volume flow relative to another variable, e.g. of liquid fuel for an engine 9/00 Poy wherein the other variable is the speed of a vehicle 15/07 Light fuel for an engine 11/00 Apparatus requiring external operation adapted at each repeated and identical operation to measure and separate a predetermined volume of fluid or fluent solid material from a supply or container, without regard to weight, and to deliver it to the piston 11/02 with measuring chambers shich expand or contract during measurement of the diaphragms or bellows therefor COIF 15/16) 11/10 with measuring the provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 with measuring the provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 with measuring the provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 with measuring the provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 with measuring the provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 with measuring the provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 with measuring the provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 with measuring the provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 with measuring the provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 with measuring the provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 with measuring the provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 with measuring the provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 with measuring the provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 with measuring the provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 with measuring the provision for varying the stroke of the supply vessel, or for liquid or semiliquid 11/10 with measuring the stroke of the supply wessel, or, bottle emptying apparatus 11/10 with each of the diamet			15/02	
15/04 - of gases to be measured 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication 15/06 Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication Indicating operation Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication Indicating of peration Indicating or recording devices, e.g. for remote indication Indicating of Peration Indicating of Peration Indicating of Perating Indicatin	3/38	·	15/02	
7/00 Volume-flow measuring devices with two or more measuring ranges; Compound meters 9/00 Measuring volume flow relative to another variable, e.g. of liquid fuel for an engine 9/02 • wherein the other variable is the speed of a vehicle Metering by volume 11/00 Apparatus requiring external operation adapted at each repeated and identical operation to measure and separate a predetermined volume of fluid or fluent solid material from a supply or container, without regard to weight, and to deliver it to of the diaphragm or bellows therefor GOIF 15/16 • of the free-piston to pellows therefor GOIF 15/16 • of the diaphragm or bellows therefor GOIF 15/16 • of the diaphragm or bellows therefor GOIF 15/16 • of the diaphragm or bellows therefor GOIF 15/16 • of the walve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-tight or powder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel COIF 11/26) • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and empited by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus for the treated and empited by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus for an alarm (in wells 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and empited by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus for an alarm (in wells 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber shaving constant volume during measurement (DIF 11/02) • with stationary measurement wolume filled and empited by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus for an alarm (in wells 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber shaving constant volume during measurement of the supply wester than the supply of the supply wester than the supply of			15/04	
Indication Ind	5/00	Measuring a proportion of the volume flow		-
Solution	7/00	Value (In the state of the stat	15/00	
Measuring volume flow relative to another variable, e.g. of liquid fuel for an engine	7/00		15/07	
15/05 Second liquid fuel for an engine		measuring ranges, Compound meters		
Section Sect	9/00	Measuring volume flow relative to another variable,	15/075	• • using electrically-operated integrating means [2]
Metering by volume 11/00			15/08	
Metering by volume 11/00 Apparatus requiring external operation adapted at each repeated and identical operation to measure and separate a predetermined volume of fluid or fluent solid material from a supply or container, without regard to weight, and to deliver it without regard to weight, and to deliver it whithout regard to weight, and to deliver it without regard to repair it with provision for varying the stroke of the piston bellows therefor CoIF 15/16) 11/100 11/101 11/101 11/102 11/103 11/103 11/103 11/104 11/105 11/105 11/105 11/106 11/107 11/107 11/107 11/108 11/108 11/108 11/109 11/109 11/109 11/109 11/109 11/109 11/109 11/109 11/109 11/109 11/100	9/02			meters; Liquid separators in combination with gas-
Section Sect		•		
11/00 Apparatus requiring external operation adapted at each repeated and identical operation to measure and separate a predetermined volume of fluid or fluent solid material from a supply or container, without regard to weight, and to deliver it 15/14 Casings, e.g. of special material 15/16 Diaphragms; Bellows; Mountings therefor 15/18 Supports or connecting means for meters 11/04 of the free-piston type Measuring volume 17/08 of the diaphragm or bellows therefor G01F 15/16 of the volve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-light or powder-tight movements (involving the titting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) of the volve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-light or powder-tight movements (involving the titting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) of the volve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-light or powder-tight movements (involving the titting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) of the volve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-light or powder-tight movements (involving the titting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) of the volve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-light or powder-tight movements (involving the titting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) of the volve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-light or powder-tight movements (involving the titting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) of the volve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-light or powder-tight movements (involving the titting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) of the volve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-light or powder-tight movements (involving the stationary measuring chamber reciprocates 12/20 of the volve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-light or powder-tight movements (involving the stationary measuring the stationary measuring the stationary measuring the stationary measuring the stat			15/10	 Preventing damage by freezing or excess pressure or
Apparatus requiring external operation adapted at each repeated and identical operation to measure and separate a predetermined volume of fluid or fluent solid material from a supply or contract during measurement without regard to weight, and to deliver it 11/02 • with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement of pressure [5] 11/08 • • with provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 • with measuring chambers moved during operation 11/11 • with measuring chambers moved during operation 11/12 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-tight or powder-light movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) 11/14 • • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/16 • • • for fluent solid material 11/17 • with revision for varying the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers is filled and empited by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers is filled and empited by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers is filled and empited by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/29 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and empited by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/29 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the recilinearly-moved slide type 11/31 • vith supply or discharge valves of the recilinearly-moved slide type 11/32 • vith supply or discharge valves of the recilinearly-moved slide type 11/34 • vith supply or discharge valves of the recilinearly-moved slide type 11/35 • vith supply or discharge valves of the recilinearly-moved slide type 11/36 • vith supply or discharge valves of the recilinearly-moved slide type 11/36 • vith supply or discharge valves of the recilinearly-moved slide	<u>Metering</u>	g by volume		insufficient pressure
Apparatus requiring external operation adapted at each repeated and identical operation to measure and separate a predetermined volume of fluid or fluent solid material from a supply or contract during measurement without regard to weight, and to deliver it 11/02 • with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement of pressure [5] 11/08 • • with provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/10 • with measuring chambers moved during operation 11/11 • with measuring chambers moved during operation 11/12 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-tight or powder-light movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) 11/14 • • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/16 • • • for fluent solid material 11/17 • with revision for varying the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers is filled and empited by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers is filled and empited by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers is filled and empited by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/29 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and empited by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/29 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the recilinearly-moved slide type 11/31 • vith supply or discharge valves of the recilinearly-moved slide type 11/32 • vith supply or discharge valves of the recilinearly-moved slide type 11/34 • vith supply or discharge valves of the recilinearly-moved slide type 11/35 • vith supply or discharge valves of the recilinearly-moved slide type 11/36 • vith supply or discharge valves of the recilinearly-moved slide type 11/36 • vith supply or discharge valves of the recilinearly-moved slide	44 /00	According to the Control of the Cont	15/12	• Cleaning arrangements; Filters (filters in general
and separate a predetermined volume of fluid or fluent solid material from a supply or container, without regard to weight, and to deliver it 11/02 • with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement of peston for varying the stroke of the piston posed for the diaphragm or bellows type (diaphragms or bellows therefor G01F 15/16) 11/10 • with measuring chambers moved during operation or bellows therefor G01F 15/16) 11/11 • with measuring chambers moved during operation or bellows therefor G01F 15/16) 11/12 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-light or powder-light movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) 11/14 • or wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/16 • or of liquid or semiliquid 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/22 • or of rluent solid material 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or co	11/00			B01D)
fluent solid material from a supply or container, without regard to weight, and to deliver it 1/02			15/14	
without regard to weight, and to deliver it 11/02 • with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement 11/04 • • of the free-piston type 11/06 • • • with provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/08 • • of the diaphragm or bellows type (diaphragms or bellows therefor G01F 15/16) 11/10 • with measuring chambers moved during operation 11/12 • • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-tight to prowder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) 11/14 • • • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/16 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/17 • • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/18 • • • for fluent solid material 11/22 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/24 • • • • for fluent solid material 11/25 • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chamber shaving constant vo			15/16	 Diaphragms; Bellows; Mountings therefor
11/02 • with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement 11/04 • of the free-piston type 11/06 • • with provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/08 • of the diaphragm or bellows type (diaphragms or bellows therefor G01F 15/16) 11/10 • with measuring chambers moved during operation 11/12 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-tight or powder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) 11/14 • • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/16 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/22 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/24 • • • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/25 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/26 • • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilin			15/18	 Supports or connecting means for meters
during measurement 11/04 • • of the free-piston type 11/06 • • with provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/08 • of the diaphragm or bellows type (diaphragms or bellows therefor GoIF 15/16) 11/10 • with measuring chambers moved during operation 11/11 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-tight or powder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel GOIF 11/26) 11/14 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/18 • of of liquid or semiliquid 11/20 • of wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/22 • of of liquid or semiliquid 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement GOIF 11/02) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • of of liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • of the diaphragm or belows type (diaphragms or belows therefor GOIF 11/02) 11/40 • of the diaphragm or belows type (diaphragms or below therein or bodies (measuring linear dimensions to determine volume GOIB) 11/40 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by dulid effected by dulid or semiliquid 11/40 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by dulid or semiliquid 11/40 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by dulid effected by dulid or semiliquid 11/40 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by dulid effected by dulid enterial point material esparatus for measuring cubscaled apacity measures for fluids or fluent solid material, not otherwise provi for [5] 12/400 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluidating by measor of an alarm (in wells	11/02			
11/04 • • of the free-piston type 11/06 • • with provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/08 • of the diaphragm or bellows type (diaphragms or bellows therefor GOIF 15/16) 11/10 • with measuring chambers moved during operation 11/12 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-tight or powder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel GOIF 11/26) 11/14 • • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/16 • • • for fluent solid material 11/20 • • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/22 • • • for fluent solid material 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and empited by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g., bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement GOIF 11/02) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/39 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • • for liquid or sem	117.02			
11/06 • • • with provision for varying the stroke of the piston 11/08 • • of the diaphragm or bellows type (diaphragms or bellows therefor G01F 15/16) 11/10 • with measuring chambers moved during operation 11/12 • • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-tight or powder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) 11/14 • • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/16 • • • for fluent solid material 11/20 • • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/22 • • • for fluent solid material 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (F1/102) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the plus-lift type 11/32 • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • for fluent solid material	11/04	~	<u>Measurir</u>	ng volume
piston 1/08 • of the diaphragm or bellows type (diaphragms or bellows therefor GOIF 15/16) 1/10 • with measuring chambers moved during operation 1/11 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-tight or powder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel GOIF 11/26) 1/1/14 • of the walve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-tight or powder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel GOIF 11/26) 1/1/14 • of the walve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-tight or powder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel GOIF 11/26) 1/1/18 • of the unit solid material 1/1/20 • of wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 1/1/22 • of the fluent solid material 1/1/24 • of the fluent solid material 1/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 1/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement GOIF 11/02) 1/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 1/32 • of for fluent solid material 1/34 • of for fluent solid material 1/34 • of for fluent solid material 1/35 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 1/38 • of for liquid or semiliquid 1/38 • of for fluent solid material 1/39 • of for fluent solid material 1/30 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluing or fluent solid material, e.g. measuring cups of for [5] 1/40 • of fluent solid material 1/40 • of for fluent solid material 1/40 • of fluent solid material 1/40 • of fluent solid material 1/40 • of fluent solid material 1/40 • o		* **	17/00	Methods or apparatus for determining the capacity
11/10 • of the diaphragm or bellows type (diaphragms or bellows therefor G0IF 15/16) 11/10 • with measuring chambers moved during operation 11/12 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-tight or powder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel G0IF 11/26) 11/14 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/16 • of fluid or semiliquid 11/18 • of fluid or semiliquid 11/20 • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/22 • of fluid or semiliquid 11/24 • of fluid or semiliquid 11/25 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measurement (with measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G0IF 11/02) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/31 • of fliquid or semiliquid 11/32 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • of fluent solid material 11/30 • of fluent solid material 11/31 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/32 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/33 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/35 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/36 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/37 • of the walve type sold the supply vessel of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/31 • of the walve type sold the supply vessel of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/31 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/32 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • of for liquid or semiliquid 11/35 • of for liquid or semiliquid 1	11/00		17/00	
bellows therefor G01F 15/16) 11/10 • with measuring chambers moved during operation 11/12 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-tight or powder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) 11/14 • • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/16 • • for fluent solid material 11/20 • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/22 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/24 • • • for fluent solid material 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) 11/30 • · with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • · • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • · • for fluent solid material 11/36 • · with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • · • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • · • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • · • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • · • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • · • for fluent solid material 11/30 • · with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • · • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • · • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • · • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • · • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/31 • · • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/32 • · • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/33 • · • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • · • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/35 • · • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/36 • · • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/37 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • • • for liquid or semiliquid	11/08	-		
11/10 • with measuring chambers moved during operation 11/12 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-tight or powder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel Go1F 11/26) 11/14 • • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/16 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/18 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/20 • • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/20 • • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/22 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/24 • • • for fluent solid material 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement Go1F 11/02) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • of liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • of liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • of liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluids or fluent solid material, e.g. measuring clume of fluids or fluent solid material, e.g. indicating or measurement of pressure [5] 11/28 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluidators 11/29 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluidators 23/00 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluidators 11/28 by gauge glasses or other apparatus involving a window or transparent tube for directly observing level to be measured or the level of a liquid column in free communication with the main body of the liquid 11/30 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • with su				
11/12 • of the valve type, i.e. the separating being effected by fluid-tight or powder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) 11/14 • • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/16 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/18 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/20 • • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/22 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/24 • • • for fluent solid material 11/26 • • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measurement (with measuring chambers shaving constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • • • for fluent solid material 11/40 • • • for fluent solid material 11/40 • • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • • • • for fluent solid material 11/40 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	11/10	 with measuring chambers moved during operation 		,
by fluid-tight or powder-tight movements (involving the tilting or inverting of the supply vessel G01F 11/26) 11/14 • • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/16 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/18 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/20 • • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/22 • • • for fluent solid material 11/24 • • • for fluent solid material 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • for fluent solid material 11/34 • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/39 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/31 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/32 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/35 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/39 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • for liquid or semiliquid or semiliquid 11/30 • for liquid	11/12		19/00	
vessel G01F 11/26) 11/14 • • • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/16 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/18 • • • • for fluent solid material 11/20 • • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/22 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/24 • • • • for fluent solid material 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (or plug-lift type 11/30 • • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/34 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/39 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/31 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/32 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/35 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/36 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 •				solid material, e.g. measuring cups
11/14 • • • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates 11/16 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/18 • • • for fluent solid material 11/20 • • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/22 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/24 • • • for fluent solid material 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/27 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/28 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) 11/30 • • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • wherein the measuring chamber reciprocates for [5] 12/202 • involving measurement of pressure [5] 11/20 • involving measurement of pressure [5] 11/21 • involving measurement of pressure [5] 11/22 • involving measurement of pressure [5] 11/28 • involving measurement of pressure [5] 11/29 • involving measurement of pressure [5] 11/20 • involving measurement of pressure [5] 11/21 • involving measurement of pressure [5] 11/20 • involving measurement of pressure [5]			22/00	Methods or apparatus for measuring values of
11/14 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/18 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/19 • • • • for fluent solid material 11/20 • • • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/22 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/24 • • • • for fluent solid material 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • for fluent solid material 11/30 • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates Level indicators 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of fluestors 1 Indicati		•	22/00	
11/16 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/18 • • • • for fluent solid material 11/20 • • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/22 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/24 • • • • for fluent solid material 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement (off 11/02) 11/30 • • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/39 • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/39 • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • with suppl				
11/20 • • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates 11/22 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/24 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or oscillates Level indicators 1 Indicating or measuring liquid level, or level of flux solid material, e.g. indicating in terms of volume, indicating by means of an alarm (in wells E21B 47/04; adaptation to, or mounting on, steam boilers F22B 37/78; level regulation G05D; alarm devices G08B) 23/02 • by gauge glasses or other apparatus involving a window or transparent tube for directly observing level to be measured or the level of a liquid colum in free communication with the main body of the liquid 23/04 • by dip members, e.g. dip-sticks 23/04 • by dip members, e.g. dip-sticks 23/04 • by measurement of pressure (measuring pressure in general G01L)	11/16	• • • for liquid or semiliquid	22/02	
oscillates 11/22 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/24 • • • • for fluent solid material 11/26 • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/31 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/32 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/33 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/35 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/31 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/32 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/33 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/35 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/36 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/37 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid	11/18			
11/22 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/24 • • • • for fluent solid material 11/26 • • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) 11/30 • • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/39 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • • with supply and discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/30 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/30 • • • for fluent solid material 11/30 • • • for liquid or semiliquid	11/20	 • wherein the measuring chamber rotates or 		
11/24 • • • • for fluent solid material 11/26 • • wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) 11/30 • • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • • for fluent solid material 11/40 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid			Level ind	<u>licators</u>
 wherein the measuring chamber is filled and emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type o for liquid or semiliquid with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type o for liquid or semiliquid 				
emptied by tilting or inverting the supply vessel, e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus 11/28 • with stationary measurement (with measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			23/00	
e.g. bottle-emptying apparatus volume during measurement (with measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • for fluent solid material 11/40 • for fluent solid	11/26			
 with stationary measuring chambers having constant volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type for liquid or semiliquid for fluent solid material with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type for liquid or semiliquid for liquid or semi				
volume during measurement (with measuring chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • for fluent and or fluent and or for fluent and or fluent and or for fluent and or fluent and or for fl				
chambers which expand or contract during measurement G01F 11/02) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • for fluent or policy or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/40 • • for fluent or policy or pressure (measuring pressure in general G01L)	11/28			
measurement G01F 11/02) 11/30 • with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type 11/32 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • or for liquid or semiliquid				
 with supply and discharge valves of the lift or plug-lift type o for liquid or semiliquid o for fluent solid material with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type o for liquid or semiliquid o for liquid or semiliquid o with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type o for liquid or semiliquid o for fluent or or liquid or semiliquid o for fluent or or liquid or semiliquid o for fluent or or liquid or semiliquid 			_	
plug-lift type 11/32 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • for liquid or semiliquid	11/20		23/02	by gauge glasses or other apparatus involving a
11/32 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/34 • • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • • for liquid or semiliquid	11/30			window or transparent tube for directly observing the
in free communication with the main body of the liquid 11/34 • • • for fluent solid material 11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • for fluent or solid material 23/04 • by dip members, e.g. dip-sticks • by measurement of pressure (measuring pressure general G01L)	11 /22			level to be measured or the level of a liquid column
11/36 • with supply or discharge valves of the rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • for fluent an orbital protorial				
rectilinearly-moved slide type 11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 23/14 • by measurement of pressure (measuring pressure general G01L)				-
11/38 • • • for liquid or semiliquid 11/40 general G01L)	11/36		23/04	
11/40 general Gott)	11/20		23/14	• by measurement of pressure (measuring pressure in
11/40 * * * 100 HIPDI OF SOUR HIZIPITAL 90 / 40				-
25/10 indicating, recording, or alaim devices being			23/16	Indicating, recording, or alarm devices being
	11/42			actuated by mechanical or fluid means, e.g. using
gus, mereury, or a anapimagin as transmitting	11/44			
		for fluent solid material	00/46	
11/46 • • for fluont colid material	11/46	TOT THUESH SOSIU MATERIAL	23/18	Indicating, recording, or alarm devices actuated
11/46 • • for fluent solid material	11/40	for fractic softa material	23/18	Indicating, recording, or alarm devices actuated electrically

23/20

13/00

Apparatus for measuring by volume and delivering

fluids or fluent solid materials, not provided for in

the preceding groups

electrically

• by measurement of weight, e.g. to determine the level

of stored liquefied gas (weighing in general G01G)

G01F

• by measurement of physical variables, other than linear dimensions, pressure, or weight, dependent on	23/46 • • using magnetically actuated indicating means [4]
the level to be measured, e.g. by difference of heat transfer of steam or water (involving the use of floats	23/48 • • using twisted spindles as transmission elements [4]
G01F 23/30) 23/24 • by measuring variations of resistance of resistors	23/50 • • • using mechanically actuated indicating means [4]
due to contact with conductor fluid 23/26 • by measuring variations of capacity or inductance	 23/52 using electrically actuated indicating means [4] using magnetically actuated indicating
of capacitors or inductors arising from the presence of liquid or fluent solid material in the electric or electromagnetic fields	means [4] 23/56 • using elements rigidly fixed to, and rectilinearly
23/28 • • by measuring the variations of parameters of electromagnetic or acoustic waves applied directly	moving with, the floats as transmission elements [4] 23/58 • • using mechanically actuated indicating
to the liquid or fluent solid material [6] 23/284 • • Electromagnetic waves [6]	means [4]
23/288 • • • • X-rays; Gamma rays [6] 23/292 • • • • Light [6]	23/60 • • using electrically actuated indicating means [4] 23/62 • • using magnetically actuated indicating
23/296 • • • Acoustic waves [6]	means [4] 23/64 • • of the free float type [4]
• by floats (switches operated by floats H01H 35/18) [4]	23/66 • • • using mechanically actuated indicating means [4]
• • using rotatable arms or other pivotable transmission elements [4]	23/68 • • using electrically actuated indicating means [4] 23/70 • • • for sensing changes in level only at discrete
23/34 • • • using mechanically actuated indicating means [4]	points [4] 23/72 • • • using magnetically actuated indicating
23/36 • • • using electrically actuated indicating means [4]	means [4]
23/38 • • • using magnetically actuated indicating means [4]	23/74 • • • for sensing changes in level only at discrete points [4]
 23/40 • using bands or wires as transmission elements [4] 23/42 • using mechanically actuated indicating 	• • characterised by the construction of the float [4]
means [4] 23/44 • • using electrically actuated indicating means [4]	25/00 Testing or calibrating of apparatus for measuring volume, volume flow, or liquid level, or for metering by volume

G01G WEIGHING

Note(s)

12

Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.

Subclass index

WEIGHING APPARATUS	CHARACTERISED BY	THE MEANS USED
Machanical		

Mechanical	1/00, 3/00
Fluidic	
Electric, magnetic	7/00
Other	9/00
WEIGHING APPARATUS CHARACTERISED BY, OR ADAPTED FOR, THE WEIGHING OF LOADS	
HAVING SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS	11/00-19/00
DETAILS	21/00
AUXILIARY DEVICES	23/00

1/00	Weighing apparatus involving the use of a counterweight or other counterbalancing mass	1/18	• Balances involving the use of a pivoted beam, i.e. beam balances
1/02	Pendulum-weight apparatus	1/20	 Beam balances having the pans carried below the
1/04	 the pendulum having a fixed pivot axis 		beam, and for use with separate counterweights
1/06	• • • with a plurality of pendulums	1/22	 for precision weighing
1/08	 the pendulum having a moving pivot axis, e.g. a floating pendulum 	1/24	• • Platform-type scales, i.e. having the pans carried above the beam
1/10	• • • with a plurality of pendulums	1/26	 with associated counterweight or set of
1/12	 Constructional arrangements for obtaining equal 		counterweights
	indicative divisions	1/28	 • involving means for automatically lifting
1/14	Temperature-compensating arrangements		counterweights corresponding to the load
1/16	Means for correcting for obliquity of mounting	1/29	• • • with electrical or electromechanical control means [3]

1/30	- • • wherein the counterweight is in the form of a	11/12	 by controlling the speed of the belt
	chain	11/14	 using totalising or integrating devices
1/32	• • wherein the counterweights are in the form of	11/16	 being electric or electronic devices [3]
1/34	rider-weights • • • involving a fixed counterweight, with poise-	11/18	• • • using digital counting [3]
1/34	weights selectively added to the load side	11/20	• • being mechanical devices [3]
1/36	• • • wherein the counterweights are slidable along the beam, e.g. steelyards	13/00	Weighing apparatus with automatic feed or discharge for weighing-out batches of material (for
1/38	• • • with automatically-driven counterweight		weighing a continuous stream G01G 11/00; check-
1/40	 specially adapted for weighing by substitution 		weighing G01G 15/00; for fluids G01G 17/04;
1/42	• • Temperature-compensating arrangements		apportioning by weight materials to be mixed G01G 19/22; combinatorial weighing G01G 19/387) [5]
3/00	Weighing apparatus characterised by the use of elastically-deformable members, e.g. spring balances	13/02	Means for automatically loading weigh-pans or other receptacles, e.g. disposable containers, under control
3/02	 wherein the weighing element is in the form of a helical spring 	13/04	of the weighing mechanism • involving dribble-feed means controlled by the
3/04	 using a plurality of springs 		weighing mechanism to top up the receptacle to the target weight
3/06	 wherein the weighing element is in the form of a spiral spring 	13/06	 • wherein the main feed is effected by gravity
3/08	wherein the weighing element is in the form of a leaf		from a hopper or chute
3/10	springwherein the torsional deformation of a weighing	13/08	 • wherein the main feed is effected by mechanical conveying means, e.g. by belt conveyers, by vibratory conveyers
	element is measured	13/10	 • wherein the main feed is effected by pneumatic
3/12	 wherein the weighing element is in the form of a solid body stressed by pressure or tension during weighing 	15/10	conveying means, e.g. by fluidised feed of granular material
3/13	 having piezo-electric or piezo-resistive properties [3] 	13/12	• • Arrangements for compensating for material suspended at cut-off, i.e. for material which is still
3/14	• • measuring variations of electrical resistance (G01G 3/13 takes precedence) [3]		falling from the feeder when the weigher stops the feeder
3/142	• • Circuits specially adapted therefor [3]	13/14	Arrangements for determination of, or
3/145	• • • involving comparison with a reference value (G01G 3/147 takes precedence) [3]	10.110	compensation for, the tare weight of an unloaded container, e.g. of a disposable container
3/147	• • • involving digital counting [3]	13/16	Means for automatically discharging weigh recented as under control of the visighing mechanism.
3/15	measuring variations of magnetic properties	13/18	receptacles under control of the weighing mechanismby valves or flaps in the container bottom
3/16	 measuring variations of frequency of oscillations 	13/10	by varves of maps in the container bottom by screw conveyers in the weigh receptacle
	of the body	13/22	 by tilting or rotating the receptacle
3/18	Temperature-compensating arrangements	13/24	 Weighing mechanism control arrangements for
5/00	Weighing apparatus wherein the balancing is	12/20	automatic feed or discharge
	effected by fluid action	13/26 13/28	involving fluid-pressure systemsinvolving variation of an electrical variable which
5/02	with a float or other member variably immersed in liquid	13/20	is used to control loading or discharge of the receptacle
5/04	 with means for measuring the pressure imposed by the load on a liquid 	13/285	• • • involving comparison with a reference value
5/06	• • using electrical indicating means [3]	13/29	(G01G 13/29 takes precedence) [3] • • involving digital counting [3]
7/00	Weighing apparatus wherein the balancing is	13/295	• • • for controlling automatic loading of the
.,	effected by magnetic, electromagnetic, or		receptacle [3]
	electrostatic action, or by means not provided for in groups G01G 1/00-G01G 5/00	13/30	 involving limit switches or position-sensing switches
7/02	• by electromagnetic action	13/32	• • involving photoelectric devices
7/04	 with means for regulating the current to solenoids 	13/34	involving mechanical linkage motivated by the
7/06	by electrostatic action		weighing mechanism
9/00	Methods of, or apparatus for, the determination of weight, not provided for in groups G01G 1/00-	15/00	Arrangements for check-weighing of materials dispensed into removable containers
11/00	G01G 7/00 Apparatus for weighing a continuous stream of	15/02	 with provision for adding or removing a make-up quantity of material to obtain the desired net weight (dribble-feed means for automatic batch-weighers
	material during flow; Conveyer-belt weighers		G01G 13/04)
11/02	having mechanical weight-sensitive devices	15/04	with provision for adding or removing a make-up
11/04	having electrical weight-sensitive devices		quantity of material to obtain the desired gross
11/06	having fluid weight-sensitive devices having means for controlling the rate of food or		weight (dribble-feed means for automatic batch- weighers G01G 13/04)
11/08	 having means for controlling the rate of feed or discharge 		

 $11/10 \quad \bullet \quad \text{by controlling the height of the material on the belt}$

17/00	Apparatus for, or methods of, weighing material of special form or property (determining weight by	19/56 • combined with handles of tools or of household implements
	measuring volume G01F)	19/58 • • combined with handles of suit-cases or trunks
17/02	• for weighing material of filamentary or sheet form	19/60 • • combined with fishing equipment, e.g. with
17/04 17/06	for weighing fluids, e.g. gases, pasteshaving means for controlling the supply or	fishing rods 19/62 • Over or under weighing apparatus [3]
	discharge	19/64 • Percentage-indicating weighing apparatus, i.e. for
17/08	for weighing livestock	expressing the weight as a percentage of a predetermined or initial weight [3]
19/00	Weighing apparatus or methods adapted for special	
	purposes not provided for in groups G01G 11/00-	21/00 Details of weighing apparatus
	G01G 17/00	• Arrangements of bearings
19/02	 for weighing wheeled or rolling bodies, e.g. vehicles 	21/04 • • of knife-edge bearings
19/03	• for weighing during motion (G01G 19/04,	21/06 • • of ball or roller bearings
10/04	G01G 19/07 take precedence) [3]	21/07 • • of flexure-plate bearings [3]
19/04	for weighing railway vehicles	21/08 • • Bearing mountings or adjusting means therefor
19/06	• • on overhead rails	21/10 • • Floating suspensions; Arrangements of shock-
19/07	for weighing aircraft	absorbers
19/08	 for incorporation in vehicles 	21/12 • • Devices for preventing derangement
19/10	 having fluid weight-sensitive devices 	21/14 • Beams
19/12	 having electrical weight-sensitive devices 	21/16 • • of composite construction; Connections between
19/14	 for weighing suspended loads (G01G 3/00 takes 	different beams
	precedence)	• Link connections between the beam and the weigh
19/16	 having fluid weight-sensitive devices 	pan
19/18	 having electrical weight-sensitive devices 	21/20 • • for precision weighing apparatus
19/20	 for weighing unbalanced loads 	• Weigh-pans or other weighing receptacles; Weighing
19/22	 for apportioning materials by weighing prior to 	platforms
10/04	mixing them	• Support or suspension of weighing platforms
19/24	using a single weighing apparatus	(G01G 21/24 takes precedence) [3]
19/26	 associated with two or more counterweighted beams 	• Guides or linkages for ensuring parallel motion of the weigh-pans
19/28	 having fluid weight-sensitive devices 	• Counterweights; Poise-weights; Sets of weights;
19/30	 having electrical weight-sensitive devices 	Holders for the reception of weights
19/32	using two or more weighing apparatus	21/28 • Frames; Housings
19/34	with electrical control means	• Means for preventing contamination by dust
19/36	 with mechanical control means 	22 (00 A 11 - 1 1 1 - 1 1 1 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
19/38	 programme controlled, e.g. by perforated tape 	23/00 Auxiliary devices for weighing apparatus
19/387	for combinatorial weighing, i.e. selecting a	• Testing or calibrating of weighing apparatus [3]
	combination of articles whose total weight or number	23/02 • Relieving mechanisms; Arrestment mechanisms
	is closest to a desired value [5]	23/04 • for precision weighing apparatus
19/393	 using two or more weighing units [5] 	• Means for damping oscillations, e.g. of weigh-beams
19/40	 with provisions for indicating, recording, or 	23/08 • • by fluid means
	computing price or other quantities dependent on the	23/10 • • by electric or magnetic means
	weight (indicating means for weighing apparatus G01G 23/18; recording means for weighing	• • specially adapted for preventing oscillations due to movement of the load
	apparatus G01G 23/18)	• Devices for determining tare weight or for cancelling
19/41	 using mechanical computing means 	out the tare by zeroising, e.g. mechanically operated
19/413	 using electromechanical or electronic computing 	(in connection with automatic loading G01G 13/14)
	means	23/16 • electrically or magnetically operated
19/414	• • • using electronic computing means only [5]	• Indicating devices, e.g. for remote indication;
19/415	• • • combined with recording means [5]	Recording devices; Scales, e.g. graduated
19/417	with provision for checking computing part of	23/20 • Indicating the weight by mechanical means 23/22 • • combined with price indicators
10/10	balance	
19/42	• • for counting by weighing (G01G 19/387 takes	23/24 • • • involving logarithmic scales
10/44	precedence) [5]	23/26 • • • Drive for the indicating member, e.g. mechanical amplifiers
19/44	for weighing persons Spring balances specially adapted for this purpose	23/28 • • • involving auxiliary or memory marks
19/46	Spring balances specially adapted for this purpose Pandulum balances specially adapted for this	23/30 • • • with means for illuminating the scale
19/48	 Pendulum balances specially adapted for this purpose 	23/32 • • Indicating the weight by optical projection means
19/50	 having additional measuring devices, e.g. for 	23/34 • • • combined with price indicators
13/30	height	23/35 • • Combined with price indicators 23/35 • • Indicating the weight by photographic recording
19/52	 Weighing apparatus combined with other objects, e.g. 	
	with furniture (with walking-sticks A45B 3/08)	using photoelectric cells
19/54	 combined with writing implements or paper- knives 	23/365 • • • involving comparison with a reference value (G01G 23/37 takes precedence) [3]

23/37 • • • involving digital counting	23/44 • • • Coding devices therefor [3]
23/375 • • • during the movement of a coded element [3]	23/46 • • • Devices preventing recording until the
23/38 • • Recording or coding devices specially adapted for	weighing mechanism has come to rest [3]
weighing apparatus	• Temperature-compensating arrangements
23/40 • • • mechanically operated	(G01G 1/14, G01G 1/42, G01G 3/18 take
23/42 • • • electrically operated	precedence) [3]

G01H MEASUREMENT OF MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS OR ULTRASONIC, SONIC OR INFRASONIC WAVES [4]

Note(s)

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u> the combination of generation and measurement of mechanical vibrations.
- 2. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.

Subclass index

PRINCIPLE OF THE MEASURING

Propagation velocity; reverberation time; resonant frequency; mechanical or acoustic impedance.........5/00, 7/00, 13/00, 15/00

1/00	Measuring vibrations in solids by using direct conduction to the detector (G01H 9/00, G01H 11/00	5/00	Measuring propagation velocity of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves
1/04	take precedence) of vibrations which are transverse to direction of	7/00	Measuring reverberation time
_, _,	propagation	0.400	
1/06	• • Frequency	9/00	Measuring mechanical vibrations or ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves by using radiation-sensitive
1/08	• • Amplitude		means, e.g. optical means
1/10	 of torsional vibrations 		means, e.g. optical means
1/12	 of longitudinal or not specified vibrations [4] 	11/00	Measuring mechanical vibrations or ultrasonic, sonic
1/14	• • Frequency [4]		or infrasonic waves by detecting changes in electric
1/16	• • Amplitude [4]	11/00	or magnetic properties
		11/02	 by magnetic means, e.g. reluctance [4]
3/00	Measuring vibrations by using a detector in a fluid	11/04	 using magnetostrictive devices [4]
	(G01H 7/00, G01H 9/00, G01H 11/00 take precedence)	11/06	 by electric means [4]
3/04	 Frequency 	11/08	 using piezo-electric devices [4]
3/06	by electric means		
3/08	 Analysing frequencies present in complex 	13/00	Measuring resonant frequency
	vibrations, e.g. comparing harmonics present		
3/10	Amplitude; Power	15/00	Measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [3]
3/12	• • by electric means (G01H 3/14 takes	17/00	Measuring mechanical vibrations or ultrasonic, sonic
	precedence) [2]	27,00	or infrasonic waves, not provided for in the other
3/14	 Measuring mean amplitude; Measuring mean power; Measuring time integral of power [2] 		groups of this subclass [4]

G01J MEASUREMENT OF INTENSITY, VELOCITY, SPECTRAL CONTENT, POLARISATION, PHASE OR PULSE CHARACTERISTICS OF INFRA-RED, VISIBLE OR ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT; COLORIMETRY; RADIATION PYROMETRY [2]

Note(s)

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u> the detection of the presence or absence of infra-red, visible, or ultra-violet light, not otherwise provided for.
- 2. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.

Subclass index

PHOTOMETRY; PYROMETRY	1/00, 5/00
SPECTROMETRY; MEASURING: POLARISATION; VELOCITY; PHASE; PULSES	3/00, 4/00, 7/00, 9/00, 11/00

3/22

16

• • Littrow mirror spectrometers

1/00	Photometry, e.g. photographic exposure meter (spectrophotometry G01J 3/00; specially adapted for	3/24	• • using gratings profiled to favour a specific order
1/02	radiation pyrometry G01J 5/00) • Details	3/26	 using multiple reflection, e.g. Fabry-Perot interferometer, variable interference filter
1/02	Optical or mechanical part	3/28	Investigating the spectrum (using colour filters
	•	3/20	G01J 3/51) [4]
1/06	Restricting the angle of incident light	3/30	Measuring the intensity of spectral lines directly
1/08	 Arrangements of light sources specially adapted for photometry 	3/30	on the spectrum itself (G01J 3/42, G01J 3/44 take
1/10	 by comparison with reference light or electric value 	2/22	precedence)
1/12	 using wholly visual means (G01J 1/20 takes precedence) 	3/32	• • • Investigating bands of a spectrum in sequence by a single detector
1/14	 using comparison with a surface of graded brightness 	3/36	• • • Investigating two or more bands of a spectrum by separate detectors
1/16	using electric radiation detectors (G01J 1/20 takes precedence)	3/40	 Measuring the intensity of spectral lines by determining density of a photograph of the spectrum; Spectrography (G01J 3/42, G01J 3/44
1/18	using comparison with a reference electric value		take precedence) [4]
1/20	intensity of the measured or reference value being	3/42	Absorption spectrometry; Double-beam
1/20	varied to equalise their effects at the detector, e.g. by varying incidence angle		spectrometry; Flicker spectrometry; Reflection spectrometry (beam-switching arrangements
1/22	 using a variable element in the light-path, e.g. 	2/425	G01J 3/08) [4]
	filter, polarising means (G01J 1/34 takes	3/427	• • • Dual wavelength spectrometry [4]
1/24	precedence)• • • using electric radiation detectors	3/433	 • Modulation spectrometry; Derivative spectrometry [4]
1/26	• • • • adapted for automatic variation of the	3/44	• • Raman spectrometry; Scattering spectrometry [4]
1/20	measured or reference value	3/443	• • Emission spectrometry [4]
1/28	using variation of intensity or distance of	3/447	Polarisation spectrometry [4]
1720	source (G01J 1/34 takes precedence)	3/45	• • Interferometric spectrometry [4]
1/30	• • • using electric radiation detectors	3/453	• • • by correlation of the amplitudes [4]
1/32	• • • adapted for automatic variation of the	3/457	 Correlation spectrometry, e.g. of the intensity
1,02	measured or reference value		(G01J 3/453 takes precedence) [4]
1/34	• • using separate light-paths used alternately or sequentially, e.g. flicker	3/46	Measurement of colour; Colour measuring devices, e.g. colorimeters (measuring colour temperature)
1/36	• • • using electric radiation detectors		G01J 5/60) [4]
1/38	 using wholly visual means (G01J 1/10 takes 	3/50	 using electric radiation detectors [4]
	precedence)	3/51	• • • using colour filters [4]
1/40	 using limit of visibility or extinction effect 	3/52	 using colour charts
1/42	 using electric radiation detectors (optical or 	4/00	Measuring polarisation of light [2]
	mechanical part G01J 1/04; by comparison with a	4/02	 Polarimeters of separated-field type; Polarimeters of
	reference light or electric value G01J 1/10)	4/02	half-shadow type [2]
1/44	Electric circuits	4/04	Polarimeters using electric detection means
1/46	• • using a capacitor	1, 0 1	(G01J 4/02 takes precedence) [2]
1/48	using chemical effects		(
1/50	• using change in colour of an indicator, e.g.	5/00	Radiation pyrometry
1 /50	actinometer	5/02	• Details
1/52	• using photographic effects	5/04	• • Casings
1/54	by observing photo-reactions between gases distribution and additional additional and additional a	5/06	• • Arrangements for eliminating effects of disturbing
1/56	using radiation pressure or radiometer effect weight light		radiation
1/58	using luminescence generated by light	5/08	 Optical features
1/60	by measuring the pupil of the eye	5/10	 using electric radiation detectors
3/00	Spectrometry; Spectrophotometry;	5/12	• • using thermoelectric elements, e.g. thermocouples
2, 30	Monochromators; Measuring colours [4]	5/14	• • • Electrical features
3/02	• Details	5/16	• • • Arrangements with respect to the cold
3/04	Slit arrangements		junction; Compensating influence of
3/06	Scanning arrangements	E /40	ambient temperature or other variables
3/08	Beam-switching arrangements	5/18	• • • • Special adaptation for indicating or
3/10	Arrangements of light sources specially adapted for spectrometry or colorimetry	5/20	recording • using resistors, thermistors, or semiconductors
3/12	Generating the spectrum; Monochromators		sensitive to radiation
		5/22	• • • Electrical features
3/14	• using refracting elements, e.g. prism (G01J 3/18, G01J 3/26 take precedence)	5/24	 • • • Use of a specially-adapted circuit, e.g. bridge circuit
3/16	• • with autocollimation	5/26	• • • Special adaptation for indicating or
3/18	 using diffraction elements, e.g. grating 	-	recording
3/20	• • Rowland circle spectrometers		_
3/22	I ittrow mirror spectrometers		

5/28 • • using photo-emissive, photo-conductive, or photo-voltaic cells	5/54 • • • Optical features 5/56 • • • Electrical features
 5/30 • • • Electrical features 5/32 • • • • Special adaptation for indicating or recording 5/34 • • using capacitors 	5/58 • using absorption; using polarisation; using extinction effect 5/60 • using determination of colour temperature 5/62 • using means for chopping the light
 5/36 • using ionisation of gases 5/38 • using extension or expansion of solids or fluids 5/40 • using bimetallic elements 5/42 • using Golay cells 5/44 • using change of resonant frequency, e.g. of piezoelectric crystal 5/46 • using radiation pressure or radiometer effect 5/48 • using wholly visual means 5/50 • using techniques specified in the subgroups below 	 7/00 Measuring velocity of light 9/00 Measuring optical phase difference; Determining degree of coherence; Measuring optical wavelength (spectrometry G01J 3/00) [3] 9/02 • by interferometric methods [3] 9/04 • by beating two waves of the same source but of different frequency and measuring the phase shift of the lower frequency obtained [3]
• • using comparison with reference sources, e.g. disappearing-filament pyrometer	11/00 Measuring the characteristics of individual optical pulses or of optical pulse trains [5]

MEASURING TEMPERATURE; MEASURING QUANTITY OF HEAT; THERMALLY-SENSITIVE ELEMENTS NOT G01K **OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR** (radiation pyrometry G01J 5/00)

Note(s)

- In this subclass, the following term is used with the meaning indicated:
 - "thermometer" includes thermally-sensitive elements not provided for in other subclasses.
- Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.

Subclass index

MEASURING TEMPERATURE	
characterised by principle of operation	5/00, 7/00, 9/00, 11/00
Thermometers giving an indication other than the instantaneous value	
Details of thermometers not specially adapted for particular types of thermometers	1/00
Adaptations of thermometers for specific purposes	13/00
Testing and calibrating of thermometers	
MEASURING QUANTITY OF HEAT; TESTING AND CALIBRATING OF CALORIMETERS	17/00, 19/00

	, ,		,
1/00	Details of thermometers not specially adapted for particular types of thermometer (circuits for reducing	3/00	Thermometers giving results other than momentary value of temperature (G01K 7/42 takes
	thermal inertia G01K 7/42) [6]		precedence) [6]
1/02	Special applications of indicating or recording means,	3/02	• giving mean values; giving integrated values
	e.g. for remote indications	3/04	 in respect of time
1/04	• • Scales	3/06	 in respect of space
1/06	 Arrangements for facilitating reading, e.g. illumination, magnifying glass 	3/08	 giving differences of values; giving differentiated values
1/08	Protective devices, e.g. casings	3/10	 in respect of time, e.g. reacting only to a quick
1/10	 for preventing chemical attack 		change of temperature
1/12	 for preventing damage due to heat overloading 	3/12	 • based upon expansion or contraction of
1/14	 Supports; Fastening devices; Mounting thermometers 		materials
	in particular locations	3/14	 in respect of space
1/16	 Special arrangements for conducting heat from the object to the sensitive element 	5/00	Measuring temperature based on the expansion or
1/18	 for reducing thermal inertia 		contraction of a material (G01K 9/00 takes precedence; giving other than momentary value of
1/20	 Compensating for effects of temperature changes 		temperature G01K 3/00)
	other than those to be measured, e.g. changes in ambient temperature	5/02	the material being a liquid (G01K 5/32 takes precedence)
1/22	 by means of fluid contained in a hollow body 	5/04	Details
	having parts which are deformable or displaceable		
	under the pressure developed by the fluid	5/06	Arrangements for driving back the liquid column
1/24	 by means of compounded strips or plates, e.g. 	5/08	
	bimetallic strips		• • Capillary tubes
1/26	 Compensating for effects of pressure changes 	5/10	• • Containers for the liquid
		5/12	 • Selection of liquid compositions

5/14	 the liquid displacing a further liquid column or a solid body (for maximum or minimum indication G01K 5/20) 	7/12	• • • Arrangements with respect to the cold junction, e.g. preventing influence of temperature of surrounding air
5/16	with electric contacts	7/13	• • • Circuits for cold-junction compensation [6]
5/18	with electric conversion means for final indication		Arrangements for modifying the output
		7/14	
5/20	• • with means for indicating a maximum or a	5 /40	characteristic, e.g. linearising
	minimum or both (G01K 5/22 takes precedence)	7/16	 using resistive elements
5/22	 with provision for expansion indicating over not more than a few degrees, e.g. clinical thermometer 	7/18	• • the element being a linear resistance, e.g. platinum resistance thermometer (G01K 7/26 takes
5/24	 with provision for measuring the difference 		precedence)
	between two temperatures	7/20	• • • in a specially-adapted circuit, e.g. bridge circuit
5/26	 with provision for adjusting zero point of scale, e.g. Beckmann thermometer 	7/21	• • • for modifying the output characteristic, e.g. linearising [6]
5/28	 the material being a gas (G01K 5/32 takes precedence) 	7/22	• • the element being a non-linear resistance, e.g. thermistor (G01K 7/26 takes precedence)
5/30	the gas displacing a liquid column	7/24	• • • in a specially-adapted circuit, e.g. bridge circuit
5/32	the material being a fluid contained in a hollow body	7/25	• • • for modifying the output characteristic, e.g.
3732	having parts which are deformable or displaceable		linearising [6]
	under the pressure developed by the material (under	7/26	the element being an electrolyte
E /D 4	pressure developed by evaporation G01K 11/04)	7/28	• • • in a specially-adapted circuit, e.g. bridge circuit
5/34	• • the body being a capsule (G01K 5/36, G01K 5/42	7/30	 using thermal noise of resistances or conductors
	take precedence)	7/32	 using change of resonant frequency of a crystal
5/36	 the body being a tubular spring, e.g. Bourdon tube 	7/34	using capacitative elements
5/38	 • of spiral formation 	7/36	 using magnetic elements, e.g. magnets, coils
5/40	 • of helical formation 	7/38	 the variations of temperature influencing the
5/42	 the body being a bellows 	7730	magnetic permeability
5/44	 the body being a cylinder and piston 	7/40	
5/46	 with electric conversion means for final indication 		• using ionisation of gases
5/48	the material being a solid	7/42	Circuits for reducing thermal inertia; Circuits for
			predicting the stationary value of temperature [6]
5/50	arranged for free expansion or contraction	9/00	Measuring temperature based on movements caused
5/52	• • with electrical conversion means for final indication	9/00	by redistribution of weight, e.g. tilting thermometer (not giving momentary value of temperature
5/54	 consisting of pivotally-connected elements 		G01K 3/00)
5/56	 constrained so that expansion or contraction 		G011(5/00)
	causes a deformation of the solid	11/00	Measuring temperature based on physical or
5/58	 the solid body being constrained at more than 	11/00	chemical changes not covered by group G01K 3/00,
	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence)	11/02	G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00
5/60	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence)	11/02	G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 • using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing
5/60 5/62	 one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded 	11/02 11/04	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having
5/62	 one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip 		 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under
5/62 5/64	 one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • • Details of the compound system 	11/04	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour
5/62	 one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • • Details of the compound system • • Selection of composition of the 	11/04 11/06	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening
5/62 5/64 5/66	 one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • Details of the compound system • Selection of composition of the components of the system 	11/04 11/06 11/08	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • Details of the compound system • Selection of composition of the components of the system • Shape of the system	11/04 11/06	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • Details of the compound system • Selection of composition of the components of the system • Shape of the system • specially adapted for indicating or recording	11/04 11/06 11/08	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • Details of the compound system • Selection of composition of the components of the system • Shape of the system • specially adapted for indicating or recording • with electric transmission means for final	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • Details of the compound system • Selection of composition of the components of the system • Shape of the system • specially adapted for indicating or recording	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6]
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70 5/72	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • Details of the compound system • Selection of composition of the components of the system • Shape of the system • specially adapted for indicating or recording • with electric transmission means for final indication	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/12 11/14	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] of inorganic materials
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • Details of the compound system • Selection of composition of the components of the system • Shape of the system • specially adapted for indicating or recording • with electric transmission means for final indication Measuring temperature based on the use of electric	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/12 11/14 11/16	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] of inorganic materials of organic materials
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70 5/72	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • • Details of the compound system • • Selection of composition of the components of the system • • • Shape of the system • • specially adapted for indicating or recording • • with electric transmission means for final indication Measuring temperature based on the use of electric or magnetic elements directly sensitive to heat (giving	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/12 11/14 11/16 11/18	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] of inorganic materials of organic materials of materials which change translucency
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70 5/72	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • Details of the compound system • Selection of composition of the components of the system • Shape of the system • specially adapted for indicating or recording • with electric transmission means for final indication Measuring temperature based on the use of electric	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/12 11/14 11/16 11/18 11/20	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] of inorganic materials of materials which change translucency using thermoluminescent materials (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6]
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70 5/72	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • • Details of the compound system • • Selection of composition of the components of the system • • • Shape of the system • • specially adapted for indicating or recording • • with electric transmission means for final indication Measuring temperature based on the use of electric or magnetic elements directly sensitive to heat (giving results other than momentary value of temperature	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/12 11/14 11/16 11/18 11/20 11/22	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] of inorganic materials of materials which change translucency using thermoluminescent materials (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] using measurement of acoustic effects
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70 5/72 7/00	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • • Details of the compound system • • Selection of composition of the components of the system • • • Shape of the system • • specially adapted for indicating or recording • • with electric transmission means for final indication Measuring temperature based on the use of electric or magnetic elements directly sensitive to heat (giving results other than momentary value of temperature G01K 3/00)	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/12 11/14 11/16 11/18 11/20	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] of inorganic materials of materials which change translucency using thermoluminescent materials (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6]
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70 5/72 7/00	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • • Details of the compound system • • Selection of composition of the components of the system • • • Shape of the system • • • specially adapted for indicating or recording • • • with electric transmission means for final indication Measuring temperature based on the use of electric or magnetic elements directly sensitive to heat (giving results other than momentary value of temperature G01K 3/00) • using semiconducting elements having PN junctions	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/12 11/14 11/16 11/18 11/20 11/22	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] of inorganic materials of materials which change translucency using thermoluminescent materials (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] using measurement of acoustic effects
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70 5/72 7/00	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • Details of the compound system • Selection of composition of the components of the system • Shape of the system • specially adapted for indicating or recording • with electric transmission means for final indication Measuring temperature based on the use of electric or magnetic elements directly sensitive to heat (giving results other than momentary value of temperature G01K 3/00) • using semiconducting elements having PN junctions (G01K 7/02, G01K 7/16, G01K 7/30 take precedence) [6]	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/12 11/14 11/16 11/18 11/20 11/22 11/24	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] of inorganic materials of organic materials of materials which change translucency using thermoluminescent materials (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] using measurement of acoustic effects of the velocity of propagation of sound of resonant frequencies
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70 5/72 7/00	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • • Details of the compound system • • Selection of composition of the components of the system • • Shape of the system • • specially adapted for indicating or recording • • with electric transmission means for final indication Measuring temperature based on the use of electric or magnetic elements directly sensitive to heat (giving results other than momentary value of temperature G01K 3/00) • using semiconducting elements having PN junctions (G01K 7/02, G01K 7/16, G01K 7/30 take precedence) [6] • using thermo-electric elements, e.g. thermo-couples	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/12 11/14 11/16 11/18 11/20 11/22 11/24 11/26 11/28	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] of inorganic materials of organic materials of materials which change translucency using thermoluminescent materials (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] using measurement of acoustic effects of the velocity of propagation of sound of resonant frequencies using measurements of density
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70 5/72 7/00 7/01	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • Details of the compound system • • Selection of composition of the components of the system • • Shape of the system • • specially adapted for indicating or recording • • with electric transmission means for final indication Measuring temperature based on the use of electric or magnetic elements directly sensitive to heat (giving results other than momentary value of temperature G01K 3/00) • using semiconducting elements having PN junctions (G01K 7/02, G01K 7/16, G01K 7/30 take precedence) [6] • using thermo-electric elements, e.g. thermo-couples • the object to be measured not forming one of the thermo-electric materials	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/12 11/14 11/16 11/18 11/20 11/22 11/24 11/26 11/28 11/30	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] of inorganic materials of organic materials of materials which change translucency using thermoluminescent materials (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] using measurement of acoustic effects of the velocity of propagation of sound of resonant frequencies using measurements of density using measurement of the effect of a material on X-radiation, gamma radiation or particle radiation [5]
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70 5/72 7/00 7/01	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • Details of the compound system • • Selection of composition of the components of the system • • Shape of the system • • specially adapted for indicating or recording • • with electric transmission means for final indication Measuring temperature based on the use of electric or magnetic elements directly sensitive to heat (giving results other than momentary value of temperature G01K 3/00) • using semiconducting elements having PN junctions (G01K 7/02, G01K 7/16, G01K 7/30 take precedence) [6] • using thermo-electric elements, e.g. thermo-couples • the object to be measured not forming one of the thermo-electric materials • the thermo-electric materials being arranged one within the other with the junction at one	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/12 11/14 11/16 11/18 11/20 11/22 11/24 11/26 11/28	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] of inorganic materials of organic materials of materials which change translucency using thermoluminescent materials (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] using measurement of acoustic effects of the velocity of propagation of sound of resonant frequencies using measurements of density using measurement of the effect of a material on X-
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70 5/72 7/00 7/01 7/02 7/04 7/06	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • Details of the compound system • • Selection of composition of the components of the system • • Shape of the system • • specially adapted for indicating or recording • • with electric transmission means for final indication Measuring temperature based on the use of electric or magnetic elements directly sensitive to heat (giving results other than momentary value of temperature G01K 3/00) • using semiconducting elements having PN junctions (G01K 7/02, G01K 7/16, G01K 7/30 take precedence) [6] • using thermo-electric elements, e.g. thermo-couples • the object to be measured not forming one of the thermo-electric materials • the thermo-electric materials being arranged one within the other with the junction at one end exposed to the object, e.g. sheathed type	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/12 11/14 11/16 11/18 11/20 11/22 11/24 11/26 11/28 11/30 11/32	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] of inorganic materials of organic materials of materials which change translucency using thermoluminescent materials (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] using measurement of acoustic effects of the velocity of propagation of sound of resonant frequencies using measurements of density using measurement of the effect of a material on X-radiation, gamma radiation or particle radiation [5] using changes in transmission, scattering or fluorescence in optical fibres [6]
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70 5/72 7/00 7/01	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • Details of the compound system • • Selection of composition of the components of the system • • Shape of the system • • specially adapted for indicating or recording • • with electric transmission means for final indication Measuring temperature based on the use of electric or magnetic elements directly sensitive to heat (giving results other than momentary value of temperature G01K 3/00) • using semiconducting elements having PN junctions (G01K 7/02, G01K 7/16, G01K 7/30 take precedence) [6] • using thermo-electric elements, e.g. thermo-couples • the object to be measured not forming one of the thermo-electric materials • • the thermo-electric materials being arranged one within the other with the junction at one end exposed to the object, e.g. sheathed type • the object to be measured forming one of the	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/12 11/14 11/16 11/18 11/20 11/22 11/24 11/26 11/28 11/30 11/32	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] of inorganic materials of organic materials of materials which change translucency using thermoluminescent materials (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] using measurement of acoustic effects of the velocity of propagation of sound of resonant frequencies using measurements of density using measurement of the effect of a material on X-radiation, gamma radiation or particle radiation [5] using changes in transmission, scattering or fluorescence in optical fibres [6]
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70 5/72 7/00 7/01 7/02 7/04 7/06 7/08	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • Details of the compound system • • Selection of composition of the components of the system • • Shape of the system • • specially adapted for indicating or recording • • with electric transmission means for final indication Measuring temperature based on the use of electric or magnetic elements directly sensitive to heat (giving results other than momentary value of temperature G01K 3/00) • using semiconducting elements having PN junctions (G01K 7/02, G01K 7/16, G01K 7/30 take precedence) [6] • using thermo-electric elements, e.g. thermo-couples • the object to be measured not forming one of the thermo-electric materials • • the thermo-electric materials being arranged one within the other with the junction at one end exposed to the object, e.g. sheathed type • the object to be measured forming one of the thermo-electric materials, e.g. pointed type	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/12 11/14 11/16 11/18 11/20 11/22 11/24 11/26 11/28 11/30 11/32	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] of inorganic materials of organic materials of materials which change translucency using thermoluminescent materials (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] using measurement of acoustic effects of the velocity of propagation of sound of resonant frequencies using measurements of density using measurement of the effect of a material on X-radiation, gamma radiation or particle radiation [5] using changes in transmission, scattering or fluorescence in optical fibres [6] Adaptations of thermometers for specific purposes for measuring temperature of moving fluids or
5/62 5/64 5/66 5/68 5/70 5/72 7/00 7/01 7/02 7/04 7/06	one point, e.g. rod, plate, diaphragm (G01K 5/62 takes precedence) • • the body being a flexible wire or ribbon • the solid body being formed of compounded strips or plates, e.g. bimetallic strip • Details of the compound system • • Selection of composition of the components of the system • • Shape of the system • • specially adapted for indicating or recording • • with electric transmission means for final indication Measuring temperature based on the use of electric or magnetic elements directly sensitive to heat (giving results other than momentary value of temperature G01K 3/00) • using semiconducting elements having PN junctions (G01K 7/02, G01K 7/16, G01K 7/30 take precedence) [6] • using thermo-electric elements, e.g. thermo-couples • the object to be measured not forming one of the thermo-electric materials • • the thermo-electric materials being arranged one within the other with the junction at one end exposed to the object, e.g. sheathed type • the object to be measured forming one of the	11/04 11/06 11/08 11/10 11/12 11/14 11/16 11/18 11/20 11/22 11/24 11/26 11/28 11/30 11/32	 G01K 5/00, G01K 7/00, or G01K 9/00 using evaporation or sublimation, e.g. by observing boiling from material contained in a hollow body having parts which are deformable or displaceable under the pressure developed by the vapour using melting, freezing, or softening of disposable test bodies, e.g. cone using sintering using change of colour or translucency (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] of inorganic materials of organic materials of materials which change translucency using thermoluminescent materials (G01K 11/32 takes precedence) [6] using measurement of acoustic effects of the velocity of propagation of sound of resonant frequencies using measurements of density using measurement of the effect of a material on X-radiation, gamma radiation or particle radiation [5] using changes in transmission, scattering or fluorescence in optical fibres [6]

13/06 13/08	in linear movementin rotary movement	17/08	 based upon measurement of temperature difference
13/10	 for measuring temperature within piled or stacked materials (by special arrangements for conducting heat from the object to the sensitive element 	17/10	• • • between an inlet and an outlet point, combined with measurement of rate of flow of the medium
	G01K 1/16)	17/12	• • • Indicating product of flow and temperature
13/12	 combined with sampling devices for measuring 		difference directly
	temperatures of samples of material	17/14	• • • • using mechanical means for both measurements
15/00	Testing or calibrating of thermometers	17/16	• • • • using electrical means for both measurements
17/00	Measuring quantity of heat	17/18	• • • using electrical means for one
17/02	 Calorimeters using transport of an indicating substance, e.g. evaporation calorimeters 	17/10	measurement and mechanical means for the other
17/04	 Calorimeters using compensation methods 	17/20	 across a radiating surface, combined with
17/06	 Measuring quantity of heat conveyed by flowing media, e.g. in heating systems (G01K 17/02, G01K 17/04 take precedence) 	17720	ascertainment of the heat-transmission coefficient
		19/00	Testing or calibrating calorimeters

G01L MEASURING FORCE, STRESS, TORQUE, WORK, MECHANICAL POWER, MECHANICAL EFFICIENCY, OR FLUID PRESSURE (weighing G01G) [4]

Note(s)

Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.

of electrical elements, e.g. by measuring variations of

using properties of piezo-resistive materials, i.e.

according to changes in magnitude or direction of

materials of which the ohmic resistance varies

frequency of electrical oscillators

· using properties of piezo-electric devices

Subclass index

1/16

1/18

			
1/00	Measuring force or stress, in general (measuring force due to impact G01L 5/00) [4]	1/20	• by measuring variations in ohmic resistance of solid materials or of electrically-conductive fluids (of
1/02	by hydraulic or pneumatic means		piezo-resistive materials G01L 1/18); by making use
1/04	 by measuring elastic deformation of gauges, e.g. of springs 		of electrokinetic cells, i.e. liquid-containing cells wherein an electrical potential is produced or varied
1/06	 by measuring the permanent deformation of gauges, 		upon the application of stress
	e.g. of compressed bodies	1/22	 using resistance strain gauges
1/08	 by the use of counterbalancing forces 	1/24	 by measuring variations of optical properties of
1/10	 by measuring variations of frequency of stressed vibrating elements, e.g. of stressed strings (using 		material when it is stressed, e.g. by photoelastic stress analysis
	resistance strain gauges G01L 1/22)	1/25	• using wave or particle radiation, e.g. X-rays, neutrons
1/12	 by measuring variations in the magnetic properties of 		(G01L 1/24 takes precedence) [4]
	materials resulting from the application of stress	1/26	Auxiliary measures taken, or devices used, in
1/14	by measuring variations in capacitance or inductance		connection with the measurement of force, e.g. for

force applied to the material

3/04

• wherein the torque-transmitting element comprises a torsionally-flexible shaft

3/00

3/02

preventing influence of transverse components of

Measuring torque, work, mechanical power, or

force, for preventing overload

mechanical efficiency, in general

· Rotary-transmission dynamometers

3/06	• • • involving mechanical means for indicating	7/18	• using liquid as the pressure-sensitive medium, e.g.
3/08	• • involving optical means for indicating	5 /20	liquid-column gauges
3/10	 involving electric or magnetic means for indicating 	7/20	 involving a closed chamber above the liquid level, the chamber being exhausted or housing low-
3/12	• • • involving photoelectric means		pressure gas; Liquid barometers
3/14	wherein the torque-transmitting element is other	7/22	 involving floats, e.g. floating bells
	than a torsionally-flexible shaft	7/24	• • involving balances in the form of rings partly
3/16	 Rotary-absorption dynamometers, e.g. of brake type 		filled with liquid
3/18	 mechanically actuated 	9/00	Measuring steady or quasi-steady pressure of a fluid
3/20	 • fluid actuated 	3,00	or a fluent solid material by electric or magnetic
3/22	 electrically or magnetically actuated 		pressure-sensitive elements; Transmitting or
3/24	 Devices for determining the value of power, e.g. by measuring and simultaneously multiplying the values of torque and revolutions per unit of time, by multiplying the values of tractive or propulsive force 		indicating the displacement of mechanical pressure- sensitive elements, used to measure the steady or quasi-steady pressure of a fluid or fluent solid material, by electric or magnetic means (measuring
	and velocity		differences of two or more pressure values G01L 13/00;
3/26	 Devices for measuring efficiency, i.e. the ratio of power output to power input 		measuring two or more pressure values simultaneously G01L 15/00)
		9/02	• by making use of variations in ohmic resistance, e.g.
5/00	Apparatus for, or methods of, measuring force, e.g.		of potentiometers
	due to impact, work, mechanical power, or torque, adapted for special purposes	9/04	 of resistance strain gauges
5/03	for measuring release force of ski safety bindings	9/06	 of piezo-resistive devices
5/04	 for measuring release force of six survey originals for measuring tension in ropes, cables, wires, threads, 	9/08	by making use of piezo-electric devices
3704	belts, bands, or like flexible members	9/10	 by making use of variations in inductance
5/06	using mechanical means	9/12	by making use of variations in capacitance
5/08	using fluid means	9/14	• involving the displacement of magnets, e.g.
5/10	using electric means	0/16	electromagnets
5/12	 for measuring axial thrust in a rotary shaft, e.g. of propulsion plants 	9/16	 by making use of variations in the magnetic properties of material resulting from the application of stress
5/13	 for measuring the tractive or propulsive power of vehicles 	9/18	by making use of electrokinetic cells, i.e. liquid- containing cells wherein an electric potential is
5/14	• for measuring the force of explosions; for measuring the energy of projectiles		produced or varied upon the application of stress
5/16	 for measuring several components of force 	11/00	Measuring steady or quasi-steady pressure of a fluid
5/18	 for measuring ratios of force 		or a fluent solid material by means not provided for
5/20	 for measuring wheel side-thrust 	11/00	in group G01L 7/00 or G01L 9/00
5/22	 for measuring the force applied to control members, 	11/02 11/04	by optical means [6]by acoustic means [6]
E /2.4	e.g. control members of vehicles, triggers	11/04	Ultrasonic means [6]
5/24	 for determining value of torque or twisting moment for tightening a nut or other member which is 	11/00	Oittasonic means [6]
5/26	similarly stressed • for determining the characteristic of torque in relation	13/00	Devices or apparatus for measuring differences of two or more fluid pressure values
3/20	to revolutions per unit of time	13/02	 using elastically-deformable members or pistons as
5/28	 for testing brakes 	10/04	sensing elements
		13/04	using floats or liquids as sensing elements
	a	13/06	• using electric or magnetic pressure-sensitive elements
<u>Measurii</u>	ng fluid pressure	15/00	Devices or apparatus for measuring two or more
7/00	Measuring the steady or quasi-steady pressure of a	13,00	fluid pressure values simultaneously
	fluid or a fluent solid material by mechanical or fluid	17/00	D
	pressure-sensitive elements (transmitting or indicating the displacement of mechanical pressure-sensitive	17/00	Devices or apparatus for measuring tyre pressure or the pressure in other inflated bodies
	elements by electric or magnetic means G01L 9/00; measuring differences of two or more pressure values G01L 13/00; measuring two or more pressure values	19/00	Details of, or accessories for, apparatus for measuring steady or quasi-steady pressure of a fluent
	simultaneously G01L 15/00)		medium insofar as such details or accessories are not special to particular types of pressure gauges
7/02	 in the form of elastically-deformable gauges 	19/02	Arrangements for preventing, or for compensating
7/04	• • in the form of flexible, deformable tubes, e.g.	13/02	for, effects of inclination or acceleration of the
7/06	Bourdon gauges		measuring device; Zero-setting means (for aneroid
7/06 7/08	 of the bellows type of the flexible-diaphragm type		barometers G01L 7/14)
7/08 7/10	of the capsule type	19/04	 Means for compensating for effects of changes of
7/10 7/12	• of the capsule type• with exhausted chamber; Aneroid barometers	40/00	temperature
7/12 7/14	• • with zero-setting means	19/06	Means for preventing overload or deleterious influence of the measured medium on the measuring.
7/14	• in the form of pistons		influence of the measured medium on the measuring device or <u>vice versa</u>
,,10	sic total of protono		

19/08	 Means for indicating or recording, e.g. for remote indication 	-	
19/10	• • mechanical	23/00	Devices or apparatus for measuring or indicating or
19/12	 Alarms or signals 	25/00	recording rapid changes, such as oscillations, in the
19/14	Housings		pressure of steam, gas, or liquid; Indicators for
19/16	Dials; Mounting of dials		determining work or energy of steam, internal-
			combustion, or other fluid-pressure engines from the
21/00	Vacuum gauges		condition of the working fluid
21/02	 having a compression chamber in which gas, whose 	23/02	mechanically indicating or recording and involving
	pressure is to be measured, is compressed	22.40.4	loaded or return springs
21/04	 wherein the chamber is closed by liquid; Vacuum gauges of the McLeod type 	23/04	 involving means subjected to known counteracting pressure
21/06	 actuated by rotating or inverting the measuring 	23/06	 Indicating or recording by optical means
	device	23/08	 operated electrically
21/08	 by measuring variations in the transmission of acoustic waves through the medium, the pressure of 	23/10	 by pressure-sensitive members of the piezo- electric type
	which is to be measured	23/12	 by changing capacitance or inductance
21/10	 by measuring variations in the heat conductivity of 	23/14	 by electromagnetic elements
	the medium, the pressure of which is to be measured	23/16	 by photoelectric means
21/12	measuring changes in electric resistance of	23/18	by resistance strain gauges
	measuring members, e.g. of filaments; Vacuum gauges of the Pirani type	23/20	 combined with planimeters or integrators
21/14	using thermocouples	23/22	 for detecting or indicating knocks in internal-
21/14	by measuring variation of frictional resistance of		combustion engines; Units comprising pressure-
21/10	gases		sensitive members combined with ignitors for firing
21/18	• • using a pendulum	22 /24	internal-combustion engines
21/20	using members oscillating about a vertical axis	23/24	 for measuring pressure in inlet or exhaust ducts of internal-combustion engines
21/22	 using resonance effects of a vibrating body; 	23/26	Details or accessories
	Vacuum gauges of the Klumb type	23/28	Cooling means
21/24	using rotating members; Vacuum gauges of the	23/20	Means for indicating consecutively positions of
	Langmuir type	23/30	pistons or cranks of internal-combustion engines
21/26	 by making use of radiometer action, i.e. of the 		in combination with pressure indicators
	pressure caused by the momentum of molecules	23/32	Apparatus specially adapted for recording pressure
	passing from a hotter to a cooler member; Vacuum		changes measured by indicators
	gauges of the Knudsen type		
21/28	using torsional rotary measuring members	25/00	Testing or calibrating of apparatus for measuring
21/30	by making use of ionisation effects		force, torque, work, mechanical power, or
21/32	using electric discharge tubes with thermionic outhodes		mechanical efficiency [2]
21 /24	cathodes	27/00	Testing or calibrating of apparatus for measuring
21/34	using electric discharge tubes with cold cathodes		fluid pressure [2]
21/36	• • using radioactive substances	27/02	• of indicators

G01M TESTING STATIC OR DYNAMIC BALANCE OF MACHINES OR STRUCTURES; TESTING OF STRUCTURES OR APPARATUS, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR

Note(s)

Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.

Subclass index

TESTING STATIC OR DYNAMIC BALANCE OF MACHINES OR STRUCTURESINVESTIGATING FLUID-TIGHTNESS; ELASTICITY	
VIBRATION- OR SHOCK-TESTING	7/00
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS	
Aerodynamic; hydrodynamic testing	9/00, 10/00
Optical testing	11/00
Mechanical or engine testing	13/00, 15/00, 17/00

1/00 Testing static or dynamic balance of machines or structures (balancing rotary bowls of centrifuges B04B 9/14; apparatus characterised by the means for

holding wheels or parts thereof B60B 30/00; determining stability factors of ships B63B; stabilising of aircraft B64C 17/00; control systems for balancing

	automatically in operation G05; balancing rotors of dynamo-electric machines H02K 15/16)	3/26	• • by measuring rate of loss or gain of fluid, e.g. by pressure-responsive devices, by flow detectors [2]
1/02 1/04	Details of balancing machines or devicesAdaptation of bearing support assemblies for	3/28	 for pipes, cables, or tubes; for pipe joints or seals; for valves [2]
	receiving the body to be tested	3/30	• • • using progressive displacement of one fluid by another [2]
1/06	 Adaptation of drive assemblies for receiving the body to be tested 	3/32	• • • for containers, e.g. radiators [2]
1/08	 Instruments for indicating directly the magnitude and phase of the unbalance (measuring electrical variables in general G01R) 	3/34	• • • by testing the possibility of maintaining the vacuum in containers, e.g. in can-testing machines [2]
1/10	Determining the moment of inertia	3/36	• • by detecting change in dimensions of the structure
1/12	• Static balancing; Determining position of centre of gravity (by determining unbalance G01M 1/14)	3/38	being testedby using light (G01M 3/02 takes precedence)
1/14	Determining unbalance (G01M 1/30, G01M 1/38 take precedence)	3/40	by using electric means, e.g. by observing electric discharges
1/16	 by oscillating or rotating the body to be tested 		
1/18	• • • and running the body down from a speed greater than normal	5/00	Investigating the elasticity of structures, e.g. deflection of bridges, aircraft wings (G01M 9/00 takes
1/20	• • • and applying external forces compensating forces due to unbalance	7/00	precedence; strain gauges G01B)
1/22	• • • and converting vibrations due to unbalance into electric variables (measuring vibrations in	7/00	Vibration-testing of structures; Shock-testing of structures (G01M 9/00 takes precedence)
	general G01H; microphones or like acoustic	7/02	Vibration-testing [5]
	electromechanical transducers H04R)	7/04 7/06	Monodirectional test stands [5] Multi-line stands [5]
1/24	 Performing balancing on elastic shafts, e.g. for crankshafts 	7/08	 Multidirectional test stands [5] Shock-testing [5]
1/26	• • with special adaptations for marking, e.g. by drilling	9/00	Aerodynamic testing; Arrangements in or on wind
1/28	• • • with special adaptations for determining		tunnels (building aspects section E; investigating properties of materials in general G01N)
	unbalance of the body <u>in situ</u> , e.g. of vehicle wheels	9/02	Wind tunnels [5]
1/30	Compensating unbalance (G01M 1/38 takes	9/04	• • Details [5]
	precedence; counterweights F16F 15/28)	9/06	 Measuring arrangements specially adapted for aerodynamic testing [5]
1/32	 by adding material to the body to be tested, e.g. by correcting-weights (correcting-weights per se F16F 15/32) 	9/08	Aerodynamic models [5]
1/34	by removing material from the body to be tested, e.g. from the tread of tyres	10/00	Hydrodynamic testing; Arrangements in or on ship- testing tanks or water tunnels (building aspects section E; investigating properties of materials in
1/36	 by adjusting position of masses built-in the body to be tested 		general G01N)
1/38	 Combined machines or devices for both determining and correcting unbalance 	11/00	Testing of optical apparatus; Testing structures by optical methods not otherwise provided for
2/00	Investigating fluid tightness of structures	11/02	 Testing of optical properties
3/00	Investigating fluid tightness of structures (investigating permeability of porous material,	11/04	 Optical benches
	investigating the presence of flaws in general G01N)	11/06	Testing of alignment of vehicle head-light devices
3/02	by using fluid or vacuum	11/08	Testing of mechanical properties
3/04	 by detecting the presence of fluid at the leakage point 	13/00	Testing of machine parts (investigating the cutting power of tools G01N, e.g. G01N 3/58)
3/06	 • by observing bubbles in a liquid pool 	13/02	 Testing of gearing or of transmission mechanisms
3/08	• • • for pipes, cables, or tubes; for pipe joints or seals; for valves	13/04	(measuring efficiency G01L)Testing of bearings
3/10	• • • for containers, e.g. radiators	15/04	resums of bearings
3/12	 • by observing elastic covers or coatings, e.g. soapy water 	15/00 15/02	Testing of engines [4]Details or accessories of testing apparatus [2006.01]
3/14	• • • for pipes, cables, or tubes; for pipe joints or	15/02	 Testing of internal-combustion engines, e.g.
	seals; for valves		diagnostic testing of piston engines [2006.01]
3/16	• • using electric detection means (G01M 3/06, G01M 3/12, G01M 3/20, G01M 3/24, G01M 3/26 take precedence)	15/05	 by combined monitoring of two or more different engine parameters [2006.01]
3/18	• • • for pipes, cables, or tubes; for pipe joints or		Note(s) [2006.01]
3/20	seals; for valves • • using special tracer materials, e.g. dye,		Group G01M 15/05 takes precedence over groups G01M 15/06-G01M 15/12.
3/22	fluorescent material, radioactive material • • • for pipes, cables, or tubes; for pipe joints or	15/06	 by monitoring positions of pistons or cranks [2006.01]
	seals; for valves	15/08	• by monitoring pressure in cylinders [2006.01]
3/24	• • • using infrasonic, sonic, or ultrasonic vibrations		

	devices G01M 11/06)	99/00	Subject matter not provided for in other groups of this
	properties of bodies or chassis, e.g. torsion-testing, G01M 5/00; testing alignment of vehicle head-lighting	17/10	• • of suspensions, axles or wheels [6]
17/00	Testing of vehicles (G01M 15/00 takes precedence; testing fluid tightness G01M 3/00; testing elastic	17/08	 (measuring steering angles G01B; measuring steering forces G01L) [6] of railway vehicles [6]
15/14	 Testing of gas-turbine plants or jet-propulsion plants [2006.01] 	17/04 17/06	 of suspension or of damping [6] of steering behaviour; of rolling behaviour
15/12	• • by monitoring vibrations [2006.01]	17/03	• • of endless-tracks [6]
15/11	• • by detecting misfire [2006.01]	17/02	• • of tyres [6]
15/10	• • by monitoring exhaust gases [2006.01]	17/013	• • of wheels [6]
15/09	 by monitoring pressure in fluid ducts, e.g. in lubrication or cooling parts [2006.01] 	17/007	• of wheeled or endless-tracked vehicles (G01M 17/08 takes precedence) [6]

G01N INVESTIGATING OR ANALYSING MATERIALS BY DETERMINING THEIR CHEMICAL OR PHYSICAL

PROPERTIES (separating components of materials in general B01D, B01J, B03, B07; apparatus fully provided for in a single other subclass, <u>see</u> the relevant subclass, e.g. B01L; measuring or testing processes other than immunoassay, involving enzymes or micro-organisms C12M, C12Q; investigation of foundation soil <u>in situ</u> E02D 1/00; monitoring or diagnostic devices for exhaust-gas treatment apparatus F01N 11/00; sensing humidity changes for compensating measurements of other variables or for compensating readings of instruments for variations in humidity, <u>see</u> G01D or the relevant subclass for the variable measured; testing or determining the properties of structures G01M; measuring or investigating electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R; systems in general for determining distance, velocity or presence by use of propagation effects, e.g. Doppler effect, propagation time, of reflected or reradiated radio waves, analogous arrangements using other waves G01S; determining sensitivity, graininess, or density of photographic materials G03C 5/02; testing component parts of nuclear reactors G21C 17/00)

subclass [2011.01]

Note(s)

- 1. In this subclass, the following terms are used with the meanings indicated:
 - "investigating" means testing or determining;
 - "materials" includes solid, liquid or gaseous media, e.g. the atmosphere.
- 2. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.
- 3. Investigating the properties of materials, specially adapted for use in processes covered by subclass B23K, is classified in group B23K 31/12.

Subclass index

SAMPLING, PREPARING	1/00
INVESTIGATING OR ANALYSING CHARACTERISED BY THE PROPERTY INVESTIGATED Mechanical strength; density; flow	3/00 9/00 11/00
Surface or boundary effects; characteristics of particles, permeability; friction, adhesive force	13/00, 15/00, 19/00
Resistance to atmospheric agents	17/00
INVESTIGATING OR ANALYSING CHARACTERISED BY THE METHOD USED Weighing; measuring pressure or volume of gas; mechanical	5/00 7/00 19/00
Optical; by microwaves; by radiation	
Magnetic resonance or other spin effects	
Thermal; electric, electrochemical, magnetic; sonic	
By separation into components; by the use of the chemical methods	30/00, 31/00
OTHER INVESTIGATING OR ANALYSING CHARACTERISED BY THE MATERIAL	
INVESTIGATED	33/00
Immunoassay	33/53
AUTOMATIC ANALYSIS	35/00
DETAILS NOT COVERED BY THE PRECEDING GROUPS	37/00

1/00 1/02	 Sampling; Preparing specimens for investigation (handling materials for automatic analysis G01N 35/00) Devices for withdrawing samples (for medical or veterinary purposes A61; obtaining samples of soil or 	1/16 • • • with provis (G01N 1/12	vices, e.g. pumps; Ejector devices ion for intake at several levels 2, G01N 1/14 take precedence) ion for splitting samples into
1/04 1/06	 well fluids E21B 49/00) in the solid state, e.g. by cutting providing a thin slice, e.g. microtome 	portions (G precedence	101 to splitting samples into 01N 1/12, G01N 1/14 take; fraction-collection apparatus for aphy B01D 15/08)
1/08 1/10 1/12	 involving an extracting tool, e.g. core bit in the liquid or fluent state Dippers; Dredgers (suction dredgers E02F 3/88) [5] 		

3/36

3/38

• • generated by pneumatic or hydraulic means

• • generated by electromagnetic means

1/26	• • • with provision for intake from several spaces	3/40	 Investigating hardness or rebound hardness
1/28	 Preparing specimens for investigation (mounting specimens on microscopic slides G02B 21/34; means 	3/42	• • by performing impressions under a steady load by indentors, e.g. sphere, pyramid (G01N 3/54 takes
	for supporting the objects or the materials to be	5/44	precedence)
1/30	analysed in electron microscopes H01J 37/20)	3/44	• • • the indentors being put under a minor load and
1/30	Staining; ImpregnatingApparatus therefor [6]	3/46	a subsequent major load, i.e. Rockwell systemthe indentors performing a scratching
1/31	17	3/40	movement
1/34	Polishing; EtchingPurifying; Cleaning	3/48	by performing impressions under impulsive load
1/34	Embedding or analogous mounting of samples [6]	3, 10	by indentors, e.g. falling ball (G01N 3/54 takes
1/38	 Diluting, dispersing or mixing samples [6] 		precedence)
1/40	• • Concentrating samples [6]	3/50	 by measuring rolling friction, e.g. by rocking
1/42	Low-temperature sample treatment, e.g.		pendulum (G01N 3/54 takes precedence)
	cryofixation [6]	3/52	• by measuring extent of rebound of a striking body
1/44	• • Sample treatment involving radiation, e.g. heat [6]	2/54	(G01N 3/54 takes precedence)
D /00		3/54 3/56	Performing tests at high or low temperaturesInvestigating resistance to wear or abrasion
3/00	Investigating strength properties of solid materials by application of mechanical stress (strain gauges	3/58	 Investigating resistance to wear or abrasion Investigating machinability by cutting tools;
	G01B; measuring stress in general G01L 1/00)		Investigating the cutting ability of tools
	Note(s)	3/60	Investigating resistance of materials, e.g. refractory materials, to resid best changes.
	This group <u>covers</u> the stressing of materials not only	3/62	materials, to rapid heat changesManufacturing, calibrating, or repairing devices used
	below but also beyond the elastic limit, e.g. until breaking occurs.	3/02	in investigations covered by the preceding subgroups
3/02	• Details	5/00	Analysing materials by weighing, e.g. weighing small
3/04	• • Chucks		particles separated from a gas or liquid (G01N 9/00
3/06	Special adaptations of indicating or recording means	5/02	takes precedence)by absorbing or adsorbing components of a material
3/08	by applying steady tensile or compressive forces		and determining change of weight of the adsorbent, e.g. determining moisture content
3/10	(G01N 3/28 takes precedence)generated by pneumatic or hydraulic pressure	5/04	 by removing a component, e.g. by evaporation, and
	(G01N 3/18 takes precedence)		weighing the remainder
3/12	• • Pressure-testing (testing fluid-tightness G01M 3/00)	7/00	Analysing materials by measuring the pressure or volume of a gas or vapour
3/14	• • generated by dead weight, e.g. pendulum; generated by spring tension (G01N 3/18 takes	7/02	by absorption, adsorption, or combustion of components and measurement of the change in
3/16	precedence) • applied through gearing (G01N 3/18 takes		pressure or volume of the remainder
3/10	precedence)	7/04	 by absorption or adsorption alone
3/18	 Performing tests at high or low temperatures 	7/06	by combustion alone
3/20	 by applying steady bending forces (G01N 3/26, G01N 3/28 take precedence) 	7/08	 by combustion followed by absorption or adsorption of the combustion products
3/22	 by applying steady torsional forces (G01N 3/26, 	7/10	• by allowing diffusion of components through a
3122	G01N 3/28 take precedence)		porous wall and measuring a pressure or volume
3/24	 by applying steady shearing forces (G01N 3/26, 	7/12	difference
	G01N 3/28 take precedence)	7/12	 the diffusion being followed by combustion or catalytic oxidation
3/26	 Investigating twisting or coiling properties 	7/14	 by allowing the material to emit a gas or vapour, e.g.
3/28	• Investigating ductility, e.g. suitability of sheet metal	,, .	water vapour, and measuring a pressure or volume
	for deep-drawing or spinning		difference
3/30	by applying a single impulsive force (investigating bandness by performing impressions and an impulsive	7/16	 by heating the material
	hardness by performing impressions under impulsive load G01N 3/48)	7/18	 by allowing the material to react
3/303	generated only by free-falling weight [7]	7/20	• • the reaction being fermentation
3/307	generated by a compressed or tensile-stressed	7/22	• • • of dough
	spring; generated by pneumatic or hydraulic means [7]	9/00	Investigating density or specific gravity of materials; Analysing materials by determining density or
3/31	• • generated by a rotating fly-wheel [7]		specific gravity (weighing apparatus G01G)
3/313	• • generated by explosives [7]	9/02	by measuring weight of a known volume
3/317	• • generated by electromagnetic means [7]	9/04	• • of fluids
3/32	 by applying repeated or pulsating forces (generation of such forces in general, <u>see</u> the relevant classes or 	9/06	• • • with continuous circulation through a pivotally- supported member
S 15 :	subclasses, e.g. B06, G10)	9/08	 by measuring buoyant force of solid materials by
3/34	generated by mechanical means, e.g. hammer		weighing both in air and in a liquid
	blows	9/10	 by observing bodies wholly or partially immersed in

9/10

fluid materials

• by observing bodies wholly or partially immersed in

9/12	• • by observing the depth of immersion of the bodies, e.g. hydrometers	17/00	Investigating resistance of materials to the weather, to corrosion, or to light
9/14	 the body being built into a container 	17/02	 Electrochemical measuring systems for weathering,
9/16	• • • the body being pivoted		corrosion or corrosion-protection measurement
9/18	 • Special adaptations for indicating, recording, or control 	17/04	(G01N 17/04 takes precedence) [5] • Corrosion probes [5]
9/20	 by balancing the weight of the bodies 	19/00	Investigating materials by mechanical methods
9/22	• • • with continuous circulation of the fluid	15/00	(G01N 3/00-G01N 17/00 take precedence)
9/24	 by observing the transmission of wave or particle radiation through the material 	19/02	 Measuring coefficient of friction between materials
9/26	by measuring pressure differences	19/04	• Measuring adhesive force between materials, e.g. of
9/28	 by measuring pressure differences by measuring the blowing pressure of gas bubbles 		sealing tape, of coating
	escaping from nozzles at different depths in a liquid	19/06 19/08	 Investigating by removing material, e.g. spark-testing Detecting presence of flaws or irregularities
9/30	by using centrifugal effects		(measuring roughness or irregularity of surfaces G01B 5/28)
9/32	• by using flow properties of fluids, e.g. flow through	19/10	Measuring moisture content, e.g. by measuring
0./0.4	tubes or apertures	15/10	change in length of hygroscopic filament;
9/34	 by using elements moving through the fluid, e.g. vane 		Hygrometers
9/36	 Analysing materials by measuring the density or specific gravity, e.g. determining quantity of moisture (methods of measurement in general G01N 9/02- G01N 9/32) 	21/00	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of optical means, i.e. using infra-red, visible, or ultra-violet light (G01N 3/00-G01N 19/00 take precedence; measuring stress in general G01L 1/00; optical elements of measuring instruments G02B; image analysis by data
11/00	Investigating flow properties of materials, e.g. viscosity, plasticity; Analysing materials by		processing G06T) Note(s)
11/02	determining flow propertiesby measuring flow of the material		
11/02	through a restricted passage, e.g. tube, aperture		This group <u>does not cover</u> the investigation of spectral properties of light <u>per se</u> , or measurements of the
11/06	• • by timing the outflow of a known quantity		properties of materials where spectral properties of light
11/08	• • • by measuring pressure required to produce a		are sensed and primary emphasis is placed on creating,
	known flow		detecting or analysing the spectrum providing that the properties of the materials to be investigated are of
11/10	by moving a body within the material by moving a body within the material by moving a body within the material		minor importance (see also Note (4) after the title of
11/12	 by measuring rising or falling speed of the body; by measuring penetration of wedged gauges (G01N 11/16 takes precedence) 		class G01). Those subjects are covered by group G01J 3/00.
11/14	by using rotary bodies, e.g. vane (G01N 11/16 takes precedence)	21/01	• Arrangements or apparatus for facilitating the optical investigation [3]
11/16	by measuring damping effect upon oscillatory	21/03	 Cuvette constructions [3]
	body	21/05	 Flow-through cuvettes (G01N 21/09 takes precedence; handling fluid samples G01N 1/10) [3]
13/00	Investigating surface or boundary effects, e.g.	21/07	• • • Centrifugal type cuvettes (G01N 21/09 takes
	wetting power; Investigating diffusion effects; Analysing materials by determining surface,	21/0/	precedence; centrifuges B04B) [3]
	boundary, or diffusion effects (scanning-probe techniques or apparatus G01Q) [1, 7]	21/09	 • adapted to resist hostile environments or corrosive or abrasive materials [3]
13/02	Investigating surface tension of liquids	21/11	 Filling or emptying of cuvettes [3]
13/04	Investigating osmotic effects	21/13	• • Moving of cuvettes or solid samples to or from the investigating station [3]
15/00	Investigating characteristics of particles; Investigating permeability, pore-volume or surface- area of porous materials (identification of micro-	21/15	 Preventing contamination of the components of the optical system or obstruction of the light path [3]
45 (00	organisms C12Q) [4]	21/17	 Systems in which incident light is modified in
15/02	 Investigating particle size or size distribution (G01N 15/04, G01N 15/10 take precedence; by measuring osmotic pressure G01N 7/10; by filtering 		accordance with the properties of the material investigated (where the material investigated is
	B01D; by sifting B07B) [4]		optically excited causing a change in wavelength of the incident light G01N 21/63) [3]
15/04	Investigating sedimentation of particle suspensions	21/19	Dichroism [3]
15/05	• • in blood [4]	21/21	 Polarisation-affecting properties (G01N 21/19
15/06	• Investigating concentration of particle suspensions		takes precedence) [3]
	(G01N 15/04, G01N 15/10 take precedence; by weighing G01N 5/00) [3]	21/23	• • • Bi-refringence [3]
15/08	Investigating permeability, pore volume, or surface	21/25	 Colour; Spectral properties, i.e. comparison of effect of material on the light at two or more
	area of porous materials		different wavelengths or wavelength bands [3]
15/10	• Investigating individual particles [4]	21/27	• • • using photo-electric detection (G01N 21/31
15/12	• • Coulter-counters [4]		takes precedence) [3]
15/14	 • Electro-optical investigation [4] 		

21/29	• • using visual detection (G01N 21/31 takes precedence) [3]	21/87 • • Investigating jewels (G01N 21/88 takes precedence) [3]
21/31	Investigating relative effect of material at wavelengths characteristic of specific elements	21/88 • • Investigating the presence of flaws, defects or contamination [3]
	or molecules, e.g. atomic absorption	21/89 • • • in moving material, e.g. paper, textiles
	spectrometry [3]	(G01N 21/90, G01N 21/91, G01N 21/94 take
21/33	• • • using ultra-violet light (G01N 21/39 takes	precedence) [3, 7]
21/35	precedence) [3] • • • • using infra-red light (G01N 21/39 takes	21/892 • • • • characterised by the flaw, defect or object
21/35	• • • using infra-red light (G01N 21/39 takes precedence) [3]	feature examined [7] 21/894 • • • • Pinholes [7]
21/37	• • • • using pneumatic detection [3]	21/896 • • • • Optical defects in or on transparent
21/39	• • • • using tunable lasers [3]	materials, e.g. distortion, surface flaws [7]
21/41	 Refractivity; Phase-affecting properties, e.g. 	21/898 • • • • Irregularities in textured or patterned
	optical path length (G01N 21/21 takes	surfaces, e.g. textiles, wood [7]
21/43	precedence) [3]• • by measuring critical angle [3]	21/90 • • • in a container or its contents (G01N 21/91 takes precedence) [3]
21/45	• • using interferometric methods; using Schlieren	21/91 • • • using penetration of dyes, e.g. fluorescent
21, 10	methods [3]	ink [3]
21/47	• • Scattering, i.e. diffuse reflection (G01N 21/25,	21/93 • • • Detection standards; Calibrating [7]
	G01N 21/41 take precedence) [3]	21/94 • • • Investigating contamination, e.g. dust
21/49	• • • within a body or fluid [3]	(G01N 21/85 takes precedence) [7]
21/51	• • • inside a container, e.g. in an ampoule (G01N 21/53 takes precedence; checking	21/95 • • • characterised by the material or shape of the object to be examined (G01N 21/89-
	containers for cleanliness B08B 9/46) [3]	G01N 21/91, G01N 21/94 take precedence) [7]
21/53	• • • within a flowing fluid, e.g. smoke (alarm	21/952 • • • Inspecting the exterior surface of cylindrical
	devices actuated by smoke G08B 17/10) [3]	bodies or wires (G01N 21/956 takes
21/55	• • Specular reflectivity [3]	precedence) [7]
21/57	Measuring gloss [3] Transmissivity (COIN 21/25 takes precedence) [2]	21/954 • • • • Inspecting the inner surface of hollow bodies, e.g. bores [7]
21/59 21/61	Transmissivity (G01N 21/25 takes precedence) [3]Non-dispersive gas analysers [3]	21/956 • • • Inspecting patterns on the surface of objects
21/62	Systems in which the material investigated is excited	(contactless testing of electronic circuits
	whereby it emits light or causes a change in	G01R 31/308; testing currency G07D) [7]
	wavelength of the incident light [3]	21/958 • • • • Inspecting transparent materials [7]
21/63	optically excited [3]	22/00 Investigating or analysing materials by the use of
21/64	• • Fluorescence; Phosphorescence [3]	microwaves (G01N 3/00-G01N 17/00, G01N 24/00
21/65 21/66	• Raman scattering [3]• electrically excited, e.g. electroluminescence [3]	take precedence) [3]
21/67	using electric arcs or discharges (spark gaps)	 22/02 • Investigating the presence of flaws [3] 22/04 • Investigating moisture content [3]
	H01T) [3]	22/04 • Investigating moisture content [5]
21/68	• • using high frequency electric fields [3]	23/00 Investigating or analysing materials by the use of
21/69	 • specially adapted for fluids [3] 	wave or particle radiation not covered by group
21/70	• • mechanically excited, e.g. triboluminescence [3]	G01N 21/00 or G01N 22/00, e.g. X-rays, neutrons (G01N 3/00-G01N 17/00 take precedence; measuring
21/71	• thermally excited [3]	stress in general G01L 1/00; measurement of nuclear or
21/72 21/73	using flame burners [3]using plasma burners or torches [3]	X-radiation G01T; introducing objects or materials into
21/74	 using plasma burners of totelles [5] using flameless atomising, e.g. graphite 	nuclear reactors, or removing them therefrom, or storing them after treatment therein G21C; construction or
,	furnaces [3]	operation of X-ray apparatus or circuits therefor H05G)
21/75	Systems in which material is subjected to a chemical	• by transmitting the radiation through the material
	reaction, the progress or the result of the reaction	23/04 • • and forming a picture (electron microscopes H01J)
	being investigated (systems in which material is burnt in a flame or plasma G01N 21/72, G01N 21/73) [3]	23/05 • • • using neutrons [3]
21/76	Chemiluminescence; Bioluminescence [3]	23/06 • • and measuring the absorption
21/77	• • by observing the effect on a chemical indicator [3]	23/08 • • • using electric detection means
21/78	• • • producing a change of colour [3]	23/083 • • • • the radiation being X-rays (G01N 23/10-G01N 23/18 take precedence) [5]
21/79	• • • • Photometric titration [3]	23/087 • • • • using polyenergetic X-rays [5]
21/80		
0.1.15	• • • Indicating pH value [3]	23/09 • • • • the radiation being neutrons [3]
21/81	• • • Indicating pH value [3]• • • Indicating humidity [3]	23/09 • • • the radiation being neutrons [3] 23/10 • • • the material being confined in a container
21/82	Indicating pH value [3]Indicating humidity [3]producing a precipitate or turbidity [3]	23/09 • • • the radiation being neutrons [3] 23/10 • • • the material being confined in a container (G01N 23/09 takes precedence) [3]
21/82 21/83	 Indicating pH value [3] Indicating humidity [3] producing a precipitate or turbidity [3] Turbidimetric titration [3] 	23/09 • • • • the radiation being neutrons [3] 23/10 • • • the material being confined in a container (G01N 23/09 takes precedence) [3] 23/12 • • • the material being a flowing fluid or a
21/82	Indicating pH value [3]Indicating humidity [3]producing a precipitate or turbidity [3]	23/09 • • • • the radiation being neutrons [3] 23/10 • • • the material being confined in a container (G01N 23/09 takes precedence) [3] 23/12 • • • the material being a flowing fluid or a flowing granular solid (G01N 23/09 takes
21/82 21/83	 Indicating pH value [3] Indicating humidity [3] producing a precipitate or turbidity [3] Turbidimetric titration [3] Systems specially adapted for particular 	23/09 • • • • the radiation being neutrons [3] 23/10 • • • the material being confined in a container (G01N 23/09 takes precedence) [3] 23/12 • • • the material being a flowing fluid or a
21/82 21/83 21/84	 Indicating pH value [3] Indicating humidity [3] producing a precipitate or turbidity [3] Turbidimetric titration [3] Systems specially adapted for particular applications [3] Investigating moving fluids or granular solids [3] Investigating moving sheets (G01N 21/89 takes 	23/09 • • • • the radiation being neutrons [3] 23/10 • • • the material being confined in a container (G01N 23/09 takes precedence) [3] 23/12 • • • the material being a flowing fluid or a flowing granular solid (G01N 23/09 takes precedence) [3]
21/82 21/83 21/84 21/85	 Indicating pH value [3] Indicating humidity [3] producing a precipitate or turbidity [3] Turbidimetric titration [3] Systems specially adapted for particular applications [3] Investigating moving fluids or granular solids [3] 	23/09 • • • the radiation being neutrons [3] 23/10 • the material being confined in a container (G01N 23/09 takes precedence) [3] 23/12 • • the material being a flowing fluid or a flowing granular solid (G01N 23/09 takes precedence) [3] 23/14 • • • specially adapted for controlling or

23/16	• • • the material being a moving sheet (G01N 23/09, G01N 23/18 take	25/22	 on combustion or catalytic oxidation, e.g. of components of gas mixtures
	precedence) [3]	25/24	 using combustion tubes, e.g. for micro-analysis
23/18	• • • • Investigating the presence of flaws or inclusions (G01N 23/09 takes	25/26	• • using combustion with oxygen under pressure, e.g. in bomb calorimeter
23/20	precedence) [3, 5] • by using diffraction of the radiation, e.g. for	25/28	• • • the rise in temperature of the gases resulting
23/20	investigating crystal structure; by using reflection of the radiation	25/30	from combustion being measured directly • • • using electric temperature-responsive
23/201			elements
		25/32	• • • • using thermoelectric elements
23/202	9	25/34	• • • using mechanical temperature-responsive
23/203	, , ,		elements, e.g. bimetallic
23/204		25/36	• • • • for investigating the composition of gas
23/205	by means of diffraction cameras (G01N 23/201 takes precedence) [2]	25 /20	mixtures
23/206		25/38	• • • using the melting or combustion of a solid
	 the radiation being neutrons [5] by means of diffractometry using detectors, e.g. 	25/40	 the heat developed being transferred to a flowing fluid
23/20/	using an analysing crystal or a crystal to be	25/42	• • • continuously
	analysed in a central position and one or more		•
	displaceable detectors in circumferential positions	25/44	 the heat developed being transferred to a fixed quantity of fluid
	(G01N 23/201 takes precedence; spectrometry of	25/46	• • • for investigating the composition of gas
	detected or measured radiation intensity	23/40	mixtures
	G01T 1/36) [2]	25/48	on solution, sorption, or a chemical reaction not
23/22	 by measuring secondary emission [2] 	257 10	involving combustion or catalytic oxidation
23/221	3 2 3	25/50	 by investigating flash-point; by investigating
23/222	3		explosibility
23/223		25/52	 by determining flash-point of liquids
	measuring X-ray fluorescence [2]	25/54	by determining explosibility
23/225	1 \	25/56	by investigating moisture content
	beam tubes for microprobe analysis	25/58	 by measuring changes of properties of the material
22/227	H01J 37/00) [2]		due to heat, cold, or expansion
23/227	 by measuring photoelectric effect, e.g. Auger electrons [2] 	25/60	 for determining the wetness of steam
	electrons [2]	o = 100	
		25/62	 by psychrometric means, e.g. wet-and-dry-bulb
24/00	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of	25/62	thermometers
24/00	nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic	25/62 25/64	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements
24/00	nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or	25/64 25/66	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point
	nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5]	25/64	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point • • by varying the temperature of a condensing surface
24/00 24/08	nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects	25/64 25/66	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point • • by varying the temperature of a condensing
	 nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] 	25/64 25/66 25/68	 thermometers using electric temperature-responsive elements by investigating dew-point by varying the temperature of a condensing surface by varying the temperature of the material, e.g.
24/08	 nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using electron paramagnetic resonance 	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72	 thermometers using electric temperature-responsive elements by investigating dew-point by varying the temperature of a condensing surface by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18)
24/08 24/10	 nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] 	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70	 thermometers using electric temperature-responsive elements by investigating dew-point by varying the temperature of a condensing surface by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14	nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] • by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using double resonance [3] • by using cyclotron resonance [3]	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point • • by varying the temperature of a condensing surface • • by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion • Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means
24/08 24/10 24/12	nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] • by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using double resonance [3] • by using cyclotron resonance [3]	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point • • by varying the temperature of a condensing surface • • by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion • Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14	nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] • by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using double resonance [3] • by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point • • by varying the temperature of a condensing surface • • by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion • Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14 25/00	nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] • by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using double resonance [3] • by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take precedence)	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72 27/00	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point • • by varying the temperature of a condensing surface • • by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion • Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R)
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14	nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] • by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using double resonance [3] • by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take precedence) • by investigating changes of state or changes of phase;	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72 27/00	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point • • by varying the temperature of a condensing surface • • by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion • Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R) • by investigating impedance
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14 25/00	nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] • by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using double resonance [3] • by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take precedence) • by investigating changes of state or changes of phase; by investigating sintering	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72 27/00	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point • • by varying the temperature of a condensing surface • • by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion • Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R) • by investigating impedance • • by investigating resistance
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14 25/00	nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] • by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using double resonance [3] • by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take precedence) • by investigating changes of state or changes of phase;	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72 27/00	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point • • by varying the temperature of a condensing surface • • by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion • Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R) • by investigating impedance
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14 25/00	 nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using double resonance [3] by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take precedence) by investigating changes of state or changes of phase; by investigating sintering of melting point; of freezing point; of softening point 	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72 27/00	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point • • by varying the temperature of a condensing surface • • by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion • Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R) • by investigating impedance • • by investigating resistance • • of a liquid (involving electrolysis G01N 27/26;
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14 25/00 25/02 25/04	 nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using double resonance [3] by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take precedence) by investigating changes of state or changes of phase; by investigating sintering of melting point; of freezing point; of softening 	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72 27/00	 thermometers using electric temperature-responsive elements by investigating dew-point by varying the temperature of a condensing surface by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R) by investigating impedance by investigating resistance of a liquid (involving electrolysis G01N 27/26; involving polarography G01N 27/48; measuring electric resistance of fluids G01R 27/22)
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14 25/00 25/02 25/04 25/06	 nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using double resonance [3] by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take precedence) by investigating changes of state or changes of phase; by investigating sintering of melting point; of freezing point; of softening point Analysis by measuring change of freezing point 	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72 27/00	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point • • by varying the temperature of a condensing surface • • by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion • Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R) • by investigating impedance • • by investigating resistance • • of a liquid (involving electrolysis G01N 27/26; involving polarography G01N 27/48; measuring electric resistance of fluids G01R 27/22) • • • Construction of measuring vessels;
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14 25/00 25/02 25/04 25/06 25/08	 nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using double resonance [3] by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take precedence) by investigating changes of state or changes of phase; by investigating sintering of melting point; of freezing point; of softening point Analysis by measuring change of freezing point of boiling point 	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72 27/00 27/02 27/04 27/06	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point • • by varying the temperature of a condensing surface • • by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion • Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R) • by investigating impedance • • by investigating resistance • • of a liquid (involving electrolysis G01N 27/26; involving polarography G01N 27/48; measuring electric resistance of fluids G01R 27/22) • • • Construction of measuring vessels; Electrodes therefor [2]
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14 25/00 25/02 25/04 25/06 25/08 25/10	nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] • by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using double resonance [3] • by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take precedence) • by investigating changes of state or changes of phase; by investigating sintering • of melting point; of freezing point; of softening point • Analysis by measuring change of freezing point • Analysis by measuring change of boiling point	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72 27/00 27/02 27/04 27/06	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point • • by varying the temperature of a condensing surface • • by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion • Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R) • by investigating impedance • • by investigating resistance • • of a liquid (involving electrolysis G01N 27/26; involving polarography G01N 27/48; measuring electric resistance of fluids G01R 27/22) • • • Construction of measuring vessels; Electrodes therefor [2]
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14 25/00 25/02 25/04 25/06 25/08 25/10 25/12	nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] • by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using double resonance [3] • by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take precedence) • by investigating changes of state or changes of phase; by investigating sintering • of melting point; of freezing point; of softening point • Analysis by measuring change of freezing point • of boiling point • Analysis by measuring change of boiling point • of critical point; of other phase change	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72 27/00 27/02 27/04 27/06	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point • • by varying the temperature of a condensing surface • • by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion • Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R) • by investigating impedance • • by investigating resistance • • of a liquid (involving electrolysis G01N 27/26; involving polarography G01N 27/48; measuring electric resistance of fluids G01R 27/22) • • • Construction of measuring vessels; Electrodes therefor [2] • • • which is flowing continuously • • • Investigation or analysis specially adapted for controlling or monitoring
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14 25/00 25/02 25/04 25/06 25/08 25/10 25/12	 nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using double resonance [3] by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take precedence) by investigating changes of state or changes of phase; by investigating sintering of melting point; of freezing point; of softening point Analysis by measuring change of freezing point of boiling point Analysis by measuring change of boiling point of critical point; of other phase change by using distillation, extraction, sublimation, condensation, freezing, or crystallisation 	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72 27/00 27/02 27/04 27/06	thermometers • • using electric temperature-responsive elements • by investigating dew-point • • by varying the temperature of a condensing surface • • by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion • Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R) • by investigating impedance • • by investigating resistance • • of a liquid (involving electrolysis G01N 27/26; involving polarography G01N 27/48; measuring electric resistance of fluids G01R 27/22) • • • Construction of measuring vessels; Electrodes therefor [2] • • • which is flowing continuously • • • Investigation or analysis specially adapted for controlling or monitoring operations or for signalling (regulating
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14 25/00 25/02 25/04 25/06 25/08 25/10 25/12 25/14	nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] • by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using double resonance [3] • by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take precedence) • by investigating changes of state or changes of phase; by investigating sintering • of melting point; of freezing point; of softening point • Analysis by measuring change of freezing point • of boiling point • of critical point; of other phase change • by using distillation, extraction, sublimation, condensation, freezing, or crystallisation (G01N 25/02 takes precedence) • by investigating thermal coefficient of expansion • by investigating thermal conductivity (by calorimetry	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72 27/00 27/02 27/04 27/06 27/07 27/08 27/10	 thermometers vusing electric temperature-responsive elements by investigating dew-point by varying the temperature of a condensing surface by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R) by investigating impedance by investigating resistance of a liquid (involving electrolysis G01N 27/26; involving polarography G01N 27/48; measuring electric resistance of fluids G01R 27/22) Construction of measuring vessels; Electrodes therefor [2] which is flowing continuously Investigation or analysis specially adapted for controlling or monitoring operations or for signalling (regulating G05D)
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14 25/00 25/02 25/04 25/06 25/08 25/10 25/12 25/14	 nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using double resonance [3] by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take precedence) by investigating changes of state or changes of phase; by investigating sintering of melting point; of freezing point; of softening point Analysis by measuring change of freezing point of critical point; of other phase change by using distillation, extraction, sublimation, condensation, freezing, or crystallisation (G01N 25/02 takes precedence) by investigating thermal conductivity (by calorimetry G01N 25/20; by measuring change of resistance of an electrically-heated body G01N 27/18) 	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72 27/00 27/02 27/04 27/06	 thermometers vusing electric temperature-responsive elements by investigating dew-point by varying the temperature of a condensing surface by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R) by investigating impedance of a liquid (involving electrolysis G01N 27/26; involving polarography G01N 27/48; measuring electric resistance of fluids G01R 27/22) Construction of measuring vessels; Electrodes therefor [2] which is flowing continuously Investigation or analysis specially adapted for controlling or monitoring operations or for signalling (regulating G05D) of a solid body in dependence upon absorption of a fluid; of a solid body in dependence upon
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14 25/00 25/02 25/04 25/06 25/08 25/10 25/12 25/14	nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] • by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] • by using double resonance [3] • by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take precedence) • by investigating changes of state or changes of phase; by investigating sintering • of melting point; of freezing point; of softening point • Analysis by measuring change of freezing point • of boiling point • of critical point; of other phase change • by using distillation, extraction, sublimation, condensation, freezing, or crystallisation (G01N 25/02 takes precedence) • by investigating thermal coefficient of expansion • by investigating thermal conductivity (by calorimetry G01N 25/20; by measuring change of resistance of an electrically-heated body G01N 27/18) • by investigating the development of heat, i.e.	25/64 25/68 25/68 25/70 25/72 27/00 27/02 27/04 27/06 27/07 27/08 27/10	 thermometers v using electric temperature-responsive elements by investigating dew-point by varying the temperature of a condensing surface by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R) by investigating impedance by investigating resistance of a liquid (involving electrolysis G01N 27/26; involving polarography G01N 27/48; measuring electric resistance of fluids G01R 27/22) Construction of measuring vessels; Electrodes therefor [2] which is flowing continuously Investigation or analysis specially adapted for controlling or monitoring operations or for signalling (regulating G05D) of a solid body in dependence upon absorption of a fluid; of a solid body in dependence upon reaction with a fluid
24/08 24/10 24/12 24/14 25/00 25/02 25/04 25/06 25/08 25/10 25/12 25/14 25/16 25/18	 nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance or other spin effects (arrangements or instruments for measuring magnetic resonance effects G01R 33/20) [3, 4, 5] by using nuclear magnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using electron paramagnetic resonance (G01N 24/12 takes precedence) [3] by using double resonance [3] by using cyclotron resonance [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of thermal means (G01N 3/00-G01N 23/00 take precedence) by investigating changes of state or changes of phase; by investigating sintering of melting point; of freezing point; of softening point Analysis by measuring change of freezing point of critical point; of other phase change by using distillation, extraction, sublimation, condensation, freezing, or crystallisation (G01N 25/02 takes precedence) by investigating thermal conductivity (by calorimetry G01N 25/20; by measuring change of resistance of an electrically-heated body G01N 27/18) 	25/64 25/66 25/68 25/70 25/72 27/00 27/02 27/04 27/06 27/07 27/08 27/10	 thermometers vusing electric temperature-responsive elements by investigating dew-point by varying the temperature of a condensing surface by varying the temperature of the material, e.g. by compression, by expansion Investigating presence of flaws (by investigating thermal conductivity G01N 25/18) Investigating or analysing materials by the use of electric, electro-chemical, or magnetic means (G01N 3/00-G01N 25/00 take precedence; measurement or testing of electric or magnetic variables or of electric or magnetic properties of materials G01R) by investigating impedance of a liquid (involving electrolysis G01N 27/26; involving polarography G01N 27/48; measuring electric resistance of fluids G01R 27/22) Construction of measuring vessels; Electrodes therefor [2] which is flowing continuously Investigation or analysis specially adapted for controlling or monitoring operations or for signalling (regulating G05D) of a solid body in dependence upon absorption of a fluid; of a solid body in dependence upon

27/16	•	•	 caused by burning or catalytic oxidation of surrounding material to be tested, e.g. of gas 	27/48	• • using polarography, i.e. measuring changes in current under a slowly-varying voltage
27/18			 caused by changes in the thermal 	27/49	• • • Systems involving the determination of the
27710			conductivity of a surrounding material to be	27743	current at a single specific value, or small range
27/20		_	tested (G01N 27/20 takes precedence)		of values, of applied voltage for producing selective measurement of one or more
27/20			Investigating the presence of flaws		particular ionic species [5]
27/22			by investigating capacitance	27/60	by investigating electrostatic variables (by
27/24			Investigating the presence of flaws	27700	investigating capacitance G01N 27/22)
27/26	•		by investigating electrochemical variables; by using	27/61	 • Investigating the presence of flaws [3]
			electrolysis or electrophoresis (investigating	27/62	 by investigating the ionisation of gases; by
			esistance to corrosion G01N 17/00; investigating or	27/02	investigating electric discharges, e.g. emission of
			analysing materials by separation into components		cathode (particle spectrometers H01J 49/00)
			ising adsorption, absorption or similar phenomena or ising ion-exchange, e.g. chromatography,	27/64	 using wave or particle radiation to ionise a gas,
			G01N 30/00; immunoelectrophoresis G01N 33/561;	2//04	e.g. in an ionisation chamber
			electrochemical processes or apparatus in general	27/66	• • and measuring current or voltage
			B01J; standard cells H01M 6/28) [5]	27/68	using electric discharge to ionise a gas
27/27			Association of two or more measuring systems or	27/70	
			cells, each measuring a different parameter, where		• • • and measuring current or voltage
			the measurement results may be either used	27/72	by investigating magnetic variables
			independently, the systems or cells being	27/74	• • of fluids (G01N 24/00 takes precedence)
			physically associated, or combined to produce a	27/76	• • by investigating susceptibility
			value for a further parameter [5]	27/80	• • for investigating mechanical hardness, e.g. by
27/28	•	•	Electrolytic cell components		investigating saturation or remanence of
27/30	•	•	 Electrodes, e.g. test electrodes; Half-cells 		ferromagnetic material
			(G01N 27/414 takes precedence) [5]	27/82	 for investigating the presence of flaws
27/31	•	•	 Half-cells with permeable membranes, e.g. 	27/83	 • by investigating stray magnetic fields [3]
			semi-porous or perm-selective	27/84	• • • by applying magnetic powder or magnetic
			membranes [5]		ink [3]
27/32	•	•	 Calomel electrodes 	27/85	• • • using magnetographic methods [3]
27/327	•	•	 Biochemical electrodes [5] 	27/87	• • • using probes [3]
27/333	•	•	 Ion-selective electrodes or membranes (glass 	27/90	• • • using eddy currents [3]
			electrodes G01N 27/36) [5]	27/92	 by investigating breakdown voltage (G01N 27/60,
27/34	•	•	 Dropping-mercury electrodes 		G01N 27/62 take precedence; testing of articles or
			Glass electrodes		
27/36	•	•	- Glass electrodes		specimens of solids or fluids for dielectric strength or
27/36 27/38					specimens of solids or fluids for dielectric strength or breakdown voltage G01R 31/12) [3]
	•	•	Cleaning of electrodes	29/00	breakdown voltage G01R 31/12) [3]
27/38 27/40	•	•	Cleaning of electrodesSemi-permeable membranes or partitions	29/00	breakdown voltage G01R 31/12) [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of
27/38 27/40 27/401	•	•	Cleaning of electrodesSemi-permeable membranes or partitionsSalt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5]	29/00	breakdown voltage G01R 31/12) [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403	•	•	 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] 	29/00	breakdown voltage G01R 31/12) [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403	•	•	 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte 	29/00	breakdown voltage G01R 31/12) [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403	•	•	 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane 	29/00	breakdown voltage G01R 31/12) [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404	•	•	 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] 	29/00	breakdown voltage G01R 31/12) [3] Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404		•	 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] 	29/00	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407	•	•	 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] 	29/00	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409	•	•	 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] 		Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409 27/41	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] Oxygen pumping cells [5] 	29/00 29/02	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid 	29/02	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409 27/41 27/411	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] 	29/02	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409 27/41 27/411	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] Oxygen pumping cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] 	29/02 29/024	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409 27/41 27/411	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] Oxygen pumping cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect 	29/02	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409 27/41 27/411 27/413 27/414	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] Oxygen pumping cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect transistors, i.e. ISFETS or CHEMFETS [5] 	29/02 29/024	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409 27/41 27/411 27/413 27/414	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] Oxygen pumping cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect transistors, i.e. ISFETS or CHEMFETS [5] Systems (G01N 27/27 takes precedence) [5] 	29/02 29/024	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409 27/41 27/411 27/413 27/414	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] Oxygen pumping cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect transistors, i.e. ISFETS or CHEMFETS [5] Systems (G01N 27/27 takes precedence) [5] using cells and probes with solid 	29/02 29/024 29/028 29/032	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409 27/41 27/411 27/413 27/414 27/416 27/417			 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect transistors, i.e. ISFETS or CHEMFETS [5] Systems (G01N 27/27 takes precedence) [5] using cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] 	29/02 29/024 29/028	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01] • by measuring attenuation of acoustic waves [2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409 27/41 27/411 27/413 27/414			 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect transistors, i.e. ISFETS or CHEMFETS [5] Systems (G01N 27/27 takes precedence) [5] using cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] Measuring voltages or currents with a 	29/02 29/024 29/028 29/032 29/036	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01] • by measuring attenuation of acoustic waves [2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409 27/41 27/411 27/413 27/414 27/416 27/417			 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect transistors, i.e. ISFETS or CHEMFETS [5] Systems (G01N 27/27 takes precedence) [5] using cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] Measuring voltages or currents with a combination of oxygen pumping cells and 	29/02 29/024 29/028 29/032	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01] • by measuring attenuation of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring frequency or resonance of acoustic waves [2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/409 27/41 27/411 27/413 27/414 27/416 27/417			 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect transistors, i.e. ISFETS or CHEMFETS [5] Systems (G01N 27/27 takes precedence) [5] using cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] Measuring voltages or currents with a combination of oxygen pumping cells and oxygen concentration cells [5] 	29/02 29/024 29/028 29/032 29/036 29/04	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01] • by measuring attenuation of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring frequency or resonance of acoustic waves [2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409 27/41 27/411 27/413 27/414 27/416 27/417			 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect transistors, i.e. ISFETS or CHEMFETS [5] Systems (G01N 27/27 takes precedence) [5] using cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] Measuring voltages or currents with a combination of oxygen pumping cells and oxygen concentration cells [5] Measuring deposition or liberation of materials 	29/02 29/024 29/028 29/032 29/036	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01] • by measuring attenuation of acoustic waves [2006.01] • Analysing solids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [4, 5, 2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/409 27/41 27/411 27/413 27/414 27/416 27/417			 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect transistors, i.e. ISFETS or CHEMFETS [5] Systems (G01N 27/27 takes precedence) [5] using cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] Measuring voltages or currents with a combination of oxygen pumping cells and oxygen concentration cells [5] Measuring deposition or liberation of materials from an electrolyte; Coulometry, i.e. measuring 	29/02 29/024 29/028 29/032 29/036 29/04 29/06	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01] • by measuring attenuation of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring frequency or resonance of acoustic waves [2006.01] • Analysing solids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [4, 5, 2006.01] • Visualisation of the interior, e.g. acoustic microscopy [4, 2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/409 27/41 27/411 27/413 27/414 27/416 27/417			 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect transistors, i.e. ISFETS or CHEMFETS [5] Systems (G01N 27/27 takes precedence) [5] using cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] Measuring voltages or currents with a combination of oxygen pumping cells and oxygen concentration cells [5] Measuring deposition or liberation of materials from an electrolyte; Coulometry, i.e. measuring coulomb-equivalent of material in an 	29/02 29/024 29/028 29/032 29/036 29/04	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01] • by measuring frequency or resonance of acoustic waves [2006.01] • Analysing solids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [4, 5, 2006.01] • Visualisation of the interior, e.g. acoustic microscopy [4, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/409 27/41 27/411 27/413 27/414 27/416 27/417 27/419			 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect transistors, i.e. ISFETS or CHEMFETS [5] Systems (G01N 27/27 takes precedence) [5] using cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] Measuring voltages or currents with a combination of oxygen pumping cells and oxygen concentration cells [5] Measuring deposition or liberation of materials from an electrolyte; Coulometry, i.e. measuring coulomb-equivalent of material in an electrolyte [5] 	29/02 29/024 29/028 29/032 29/036 29/04 29/06 29/07	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01] • by measuring frequency or resonance of acoustic waves [2006.01] • Analysing solids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [4, 5, 2006.01] • Visualisation of the interior, e.g. acoustic microscopy [4, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/409 27/41 27/411 27/413 27/414 27/416 27/417			 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect transistors, i.e. ISFETS or CHEMFETS [5] Systems (G01N 27/27 takes precedence) [5] using cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] Measuring voltages or currents with a combination of oxygen pumping cells and oxygen concentration cells [5] Measuring deposition or liberation of materials from an electrolyte; Coulometry, i.e. measuring coulomb-equivalent of material in an electrolyte [5] using electrolysis to generate a reagent, e.g. 	29/02 29/024 29/028 29/032 29/036 29/04 29/06	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01] • by measuring frequency or resonance of acoustic waves [2006.01] • Analysing solids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [4, 5, 2006.01] • Visualisation of the interior, e.g. acoustic microscopy [4, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409 27/41 27/411 27/413 27/414 27/416 27/417 27/42			 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect transistors, i.e. ISFETS or CHEMFETS [5] Systems (G01N 27/27 takes precedence) [5] using cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] Measuring voltages or currents with a combination of oxygen pumping cells and oxygen concentration cells [5] Measuring deposition or liberation of materials from an electrolyte; Coulometry, i.e. measuring coulomb-equivalent of material in an electrolyte [5] using electrolysis to generate a reagent, e.g. for titration [5] 	29/02 29/024 29/028 29/032 29/036 29/04 29/06 29/07 29/09	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01] • by measuring frequency or resonance of acoustic waves [2006.01] • Analysing solids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [4, 5, 2006.01] • Visualisation of the interior, e.g. acoustic microscopy [4, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409 27/41 27/411 27/413 27/414 27/416 27/417 27/42 27/42			 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect transistors, i.e. ISFETS or CHEMFETS [5] Systems (G01N 27/27 takes precedence) [5] using cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] Measuring voltages or currents with a combination of oxygen pumping cells and oxygen concentration cells [5] Measuring deposition or liberation of materials from an electrolyte; Coulometry, i.e. measuring coulomb-equivalent of material in an electrolyte [5] using electrolysis to generate a reagent, e.g. for titration [5] using electrophoresis [5] 	29/02 29/024 29/028 29/032 29/036 29/04 29/06 29/07	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01] • by measuring frequency or resonance of acoustic waves [2006.01] • Analysing solids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [4, 5, 2006.01] • Visualisation of the interior, e.g. acoustic microscopy [4, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01]
27/38 27/40 27/401 27/403 27/404 27/406 27/407 27/409 27/41 27/411 27/413 27/414 27/416 27/417 27/42 27/42			 Cleaning of electrodes Semi-permeable membranes or partitions Salt-bridge leaks; Liquid junctions [5] Cells and electrode assemblies [5] Cells with anode, cathode and cell electrolyte on the same side of a permeable membrane which separates them from the sample fluid [5] Cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] for investigating or analysing gases [5] Oxygen concentration cells [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] for investigating or analysing of liquid metals [5] Concentration cells using liquid electrolytes [5] Ion-sensitive or chemical field-effect transistors, i.e. ISFETS or CHEMFETS [5] Systems (G01N 27/27 takes precedence) [5] using cells and probes with solid electrolytes [5] Measuring voltages or currents with a combination of oxygen pumping cells and oxygen concentration cells [5] Measuring deposition or liberation of materials from an electrolyte; Coulometry, i.e. measuring coulomb-equivalent of material in an electrolyte [5] using electrolysis to generate a reagent, e.g. for titration [5] 	29/02 29/024 29/028 29/032 29/036 29/04 29/06 29/07 29/09	Investigating or analysing materials by the use of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves; Visualisation of the interior of objects by transmitting ultrasonic or sonic waves through the object (G01N 3/00-G01N 27/00 take precedence; measuring or indicating of ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves in general G01H; systems using the reflection or reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. acoustic imaging, G01S 15/00; obtaining records by techniques analogous to photography using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves G03B 42/06) [4] • Analysing fluids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [5, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01] • by measuring mechanical or acoustic impedance [2006.01] • by measuring frequency or resonance of acoustic waves [2006.01] • Analysing solids (using acoustic emission techniques G01N 29/14) [4, 5, 2006.01] • Visualisation of the interior, e.g. acoustic microscopy [4, 2006.01] • by measuring propagation velocity or propagation time of acoustic waves [2006.01]

29/12	 by measuring frequency or resonance of acoustic waves [5, 2006.01] 	30/32	• • • • of pressure or speed (G01N 30/36 takes precedence) [4]
29/14	 using acoustic emission techniques [5, 2006.01] 	30/34	 • • • of fluid composition, e.g. gradient
29/22	• Details [5]		(G01N 30/36 takes precedence) [4]
29/24	• • Probes [5]	30/36	• • • in high pressure liquid systems [4]
29/26	 Arrangements for orientation or scanning [5] 	30/38	• • • Flow patterns [4]
29/265	 • by moving the sensor relative to a stationary 	30/40	• • • using back flushing [4]
	material [2006.01]	30/42	• • • using counter-current [4]
29/27	 • by moving the material relative to a stationary sensor [2006.01] 	30/44	 • • using recycling of the fraction to be distributed [4]
29/275	• • • by moving both the sensor and the material [2006.01]	30/46 30/50	• • • using more than one column [4]• Conditioning of the sorbent material or stationary
29/28	 providing acoustic coupling [5] 	00,00	liquid [4]
29/30	 Arrangements for calibrating or comparing, e.g. 	30/52	Physical parameters [4]
	with standard objects [2006.01]	30/54	• • • • Temperature [4]
29/32	 Arrangements for suppressing undesired 	30/56	 Packing methods or coating methods [4]
	influences, e.g. temperature or pressure	30/58	 the sorbent moving as a whole [4]
00 /04	variations [2006.01]	30/60	 Construction of the column [4]
29/34	• Generating the ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic	30/62	 Detectors specially adapted therefor [4]
20/26	waves [2006.01]	30/64	• • • Electrical detectors [4]
29/36	Detecting the response signal [2006.01]by time filtering, e.g. using time gates [2006.01]	30/66	 • • • Thermal conductivity detectors [4]
29/38	5 5 5 5 -	30/68	• • • • Flame ionisation detectors [4]
29/40	 by amplitude filtering, e.g. by applying a threshold [2006.01] 	30/70	• • • Electron capture detectors (G01N 30/68
29/42	by frequency filtering [2006.01]		takes precedence) [4]
29/44	Processing the detected response signal [2006.01]	30/72	 • • Mass spectrometers [4]
29/46	 by spectral analysis, e.g. Fourier 	30/74	 Optical detectors [4]
237 40	analysis [2006.01]	30/76	 • Acoustical detectors [4]
29/48	 by amplitude comparison [2006.01] 	30/78	 using more than one detector [4]
29/50	 using auto-correlation techniques or cross- 	30/80	 Fraction collectors [4]
	correlation techniques [2006.01]	30/82	 • Automatic means therefor [4]
29/52	using inversion methods other than spectral	30/84	 Preparation of the fraction to be distributed [4]
	analysis, e.g. conjugated gradient	30/86	 Signal analysis [4]
	inversion [2006.01]	30/88	 Integrated analysis systems specially adapted
20/00	Increasing an analysis a measurable by any analysis		therefor, not covered by a single one of groups
30/00	Investigating or analysing materials by separation into components using adsorption, absorption or		G01N 30/04-G01N 30/86 (signal analysis systems in general G06F, G06G, G06T) [4]
	similar phenomena or using ion-exchange, e.g.	30/89	Inverse chromatography, i.e. with the analyte in
	chromatography (G01N 3/00-G01N 29/00 take	30703	stationary phase [2006.01]
	precedence; separation for the preparation or production	30/90	Plate chromatography, e.g. thin layer or paper
	of components B01D 15/00, B01D 53/02,		chromatography [4]
	B01D 53/14) [4]	30/91	 Application of the sample [4]
30/02	Column chromatography [4]	30/92	• • Construction of the plate [4]
	Note(s)	30/93	• • • Application of the sorbent layer [4]
	In this group, the following term is used with the	30/94	• • Development [4]
	meaning indicated:	30/95	 Detectors specially adapted therefor; Signal
	"conditioning" means the adjustment or		analysis [4]
	control of environmental parameters, e.g.	30/96	 using ion-exchange (G01N 30/02, G01N 30/90 take
	temperature or pressure.		precedence) [4]
30/04	 Preparation or injection of sample to be 	31/00	Investigating or analysing non-biological materials
	analysed [4]	31/00	by the use of the chemical methods specified in the
30/06	• • • Preparation [4]		subgroups (testing the effectiveness or completeness of
30/08	• • • using an enricher [4]		sterilisation procedures without using enzymes or
30/10	• • • using a splitter [4]		microorganisms A61L 2/28; measuring or testing
30/12	• • • by evaporation [4]		processes involving enzymes or micro-organisms
30/14	• • • by elimination of some components [4]		C12Q 1/00); Apparatus specially adapted for such
30/16	• • • Injection (G01N 30/24 takes precedence) [4]		methods [4]
30/18	• • • • using a septum or microsyringe [4]		Note(s)
30/20	 • • • using a sampling valve [4] 		The observation of the progress of the reactions covered
20 /22	the high masses of the state of		
30/22	• • • • in high pressure liquid systems [4]		by groups G01N 31/02-G01N 31/22 by any of the
30/24	• • • Automatic injection systems [4]		by groups G01N 31/02-G01N 31/22 by any of the methods specified in groups G01N 3/00-G01N 29/00, if
30/24 30/26	• • Automatic injection systems [4]• Conditioning of the fluid carrier; Flow patterns [4]		by groups G01N 31/02-G01N 31/22 by any of the methods specified in groups G01N 3/00-G01N 29/00, if this observation is of major importance, is classified in
30/24	 • Automatic injection systems [4] • Conditioning of the fluid carrier; Flow patterns [4] • Control of physical parameters of the fluid 	04 (00	by groups G01N 31/02-G01N 31/22 by any of the methods specified in groups G01N 3/00-G01N 29/00, if this observation is of major importance, is classified in the relevant group covering the method.
30/24 30/26	• • Automatic injection systems [4]• Conditioning of the fluid carrier; Flow patterns [4]	31/02 31/10	by groups G01N 31/02-G01N 31/22 by any of the methods specified in groups G01N 3/00-G01N 29/00, if this observation is of major importance, is classified in

31/12	• using combustion (G01N 25/20 takes precedence)		 "involving", when used in relation to a
31/16	 using titration 		material, includes the testing for the
31/18	 Burettes specially adapted for titration (burettes in general B01L 3/02) 		material as well as employing the material as a determinant or reactant in a test for a
31/20	 using micro-analysis, e.g. drop reaction 		different material.
31/22	• using chemical indicators (G01N 31/02 takes		Note(s)
	precedence)		In groups G01N 33/52-G01N 33/98, in the absence of
33/00	Investigating or analysing materials by specific		an indication to the contrary, classification is made in
	methods not covered by groups G01N 1/00-	33/52	the last appropriate place.• Use of compounds or compositions for
22/02	G01N 31/00	33/32	colorimetric, spectrophotometric or
33/02 33/03	FoodEdible oils or edible fats [4]		fluorometric investigation, e.g. use of reagent
33/03	Dairy products		paper [3]
33/06	Determining fat content, e.g. by butyrometer	33/53	• • • Immunoassay; Biospecific binding assay;
33/08	• • Eggs, e.g. by candling		Materials therefor (medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies A61K;
33/10	Starch-containing substances, e.g. dough		haptens in general, <u>see</u> the relevant places in
33/12	• • Meat; fish		class C07; peptides, e.g. proteins, in general
33/14	• • Beverages		C07K) [4]
33/15	 Medicinal preparations [3] 	33/531	• • • • Production of immunochemical test
33/18	• Water	33/532	materials [4] • • • • Production of labelled
33/20	• Metals	33/332	immunochemicals [4]
33/22	• Fuels; explosives	33/533	• • • • • with fluorescent label [4]
33/24 33/26	 Earth materials (G01N 33/42 takes precedence) Oils; viscous liquids; paints; inks (G01N 33/22 takes 	33/534	• • • • • with radioactive label [4]
33/20	precedence)	33/535	• • • • • with enzyme label [4]
33/28	Oils (edible oils or edible fats G01N 33/03) [4]	33/536	• • • with immune complex formed in liquid
33/30	• • for lubricating properties		phase [4]
33/32	• • Paints; inks	33/537	• • • • with separation of immune complex from unbound antigen or antibody [4]
33/34	• Paper	33/538	• • • • by sorbent column, particles or resin
33/36	• Textiles	33/330	strip [4]
33/38	Concrete; lime; mortar; gypsum; bricks; ceramics;	33/539	• • • • • involving precipitating reagent [4]
33/40	glass	33/541	• • • • • Double or second antibody [4]
33/40	 Grinding-materials Road-making materials (G01N 33/38 takes	33/542	• • • • with steric inhibition or signal
33/42	precedence)		modification, e.g. fluorescent
33/44	Resins; plastics; rubber; leather	22/542	quenching [4]
33/46	• Wood	33/543	• • • with an insoluble carrier for immobilising immunochemicals [4]
33/48	• Biological material, e.g. blood, urine (G01N 33/02-	33/544	• • • • the carrier being organic [4]
	G01N 33/14, G01N 33/26, G01N 33/44, G01N 33/46	33/545	• • • • • • Synthetic resin [4]
	take precedence; determining the germinating capacity of seeds A01C 1/02); Haemocytometers	33/546	• • • • • as water suspendable particles [4]
	(counting blood corpuscules distributed over a	33/547	• • • • • with antigen or antibody attached to
	surface by scanning the surface G06M 11/02) [3, 4]	DD / F 40	the carrier <u>via</u> a bridging agent [4]
33/483	 Physical analysis of biological material [4] 	33/548	• • • • • Carbohydrates, e.g. dextran [4]
33/487	• • • of liquid biological material [4]	33/549	• • • • • with antigen or antibody entrapped within the carrier [4]
33/49	• • • • blood [4]	33/551	• • • • • the carrier being inorganic [4]
33/493 33/497	• • • urine [4]• • of gaseous biological material, e.g. breath [4]	33/552	• • • • • Glass or silica [4]
33/49/	Chemical analysis of biological material, e.g.	33/553	• • • • • Metal or metal coated [4]
33/30	blood, urine; Testing involving biospecific ligand	33/554	• • • • the carrier being a biological cell or cell
	binding methods; Immunological testing		fragment, e.g. bacteria, yeast cells [4]
	(measuring or testing processes other than	33/555	• • • • • Red blood cell [4]
	immunological involving enzymes or micro- organisms, compositions or test papers therefor;	33/556	• • • • • • Fixed or stabilised red blood cell [4]
	processes of forming such compositions, condition	33/557	 • • using kinetic measurement, i.e. time rate of progress of an antigen-antibody
	responsive control in microbiological or		interaction [4]
	enzymological processes C12Q) [3]	33/558	• • • using diffusion or migration of antigen or
	Note(s)		antibody [4]
	In this group, the following expression is used with the	33/559	• • • • through a gel, e.g. Ouchterlony
	meaning indicated:	33/561	technique [4] • • • • Immunoelectrophoresis [4]
	-	33/561	• • • immunoelectrophoresis [4] • • • involving antibody fragments [4]
		33/564	• • • for pre-existing immune complex or
		33, 50 F	autoimmune disease [4]

33/74	 • involving hormones [3] 	37/00	Details not covered by any other group of this
33/68 33/70 33/72	 involving proteins, peptides or amino acids [3] involving creatine or creatinine [3] involving blood pigments, e.g. hemoglobin, bilirubin [3] 	35/10	 tube system, e.g. flow injection analysis [3] Devices for transferring samples to, in, or from, the analysis apparatus, e.g. suction devices, injection devices [6]
33/66	• • • involving blood sugars, e.g. galactose [3]	35/08	• using a stream of discrete samples flowing along a
33/64	• • • involving ketones [3]	35/04	Details of the conveyer system [3]
33/60 33/62	 • involving radioactive labelled substances (tracers G21H 5/02) [3] • involving urea [3] 	35/02	 using a plurality of sample containers moved by a conveyer system past one or more treatment or analysis stations [3]
33/579 33/58	 involving limulus lysate [4] involving labelled substances (G01N 33/53 takes precedence; for testing in vivo A61K 51/00) [3] 	35/00	Automatic analysis not limited to methods or materials provided for in any single one of groups G01N 1/00-G01N 33/00; Handling materials therefor [3]
33/577	• • • involving monoclonal antibodies [4]		
33/576	• • • for hepatitis [4]	33/98	• • • involving alcohol, e.g. ethanol in breath [4]
33/574	• • • for cancer [4]	33/96	 • • involving blood or serum control standard [3]
33/573	• • • for enzymes or isoenzymes [4]	33/92 33/94	• involving lipids, e.g. cholesterol [3]• involving narcotics [3]
33/571	• • • • for venereal disease, e.g. syphilis, gonorrhoea, herpes [4]	33/90	• • • involving iron binding capacity of blood [3]
22/==4	viruses [4]	33/88	• • • involving prostaglandins [3]
33/569	~ ~	33/86	• • • involving blood coagulating time [3]
33/30/	binding agent [4]	33/82 33/84	• involving vitamins [3]• involving inorganic compounds or pH [3]
33/567	ligand binding reagent [4] • • • • utilising isolate of tissue or organ as	33/80	• • • involving blood groups or blood types [3]
33/566	• • • using specific carrier or receptor proteins as	33/78	• • • Thyroid gland hormones [3]

MEASURING LINEAR OR ANGULAR SPEED, ACCELERATION, DECELERATION, OR SHOCK; INDICATING PRESENCE, ABSENCE, OR DIRECTION, OF MOVEMENT (measuring or recording blood flow A61B 5/02, A61B 8/06; monitoring speed or deceleration of electrically-propelled vehicles B60L 3/00; vehicle lighting systems adapted to indicate speed B60Q 1/54; determining position or course in navigation, measuring ground distance in geodesy or surveying G01C; combined measuring devices for measuring two or more variables of movement G01C 23/00; measuring velocity of sound G01H; measuring velocity of light G01J 7/00; determining direction or velocity of solid objects by reflection or reradiation of radio or other waves and based on propagation effects, e.g. Doppler effect, propagation time, direction of propagation, G01S; measuring speed of nuclear radiation G01T; measuring acceleration of gravity G01V)

Note(s)

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u> measuring direction or velocity of flowing fluids using propagation effects of radiowaves or other waves caused in the fluid itself, e.g. by laser anemometer, by ultrasonic flowmeter with "sing-around-system".
- 2. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.

acoustic indicators, e.g. in automobile

speedometers

Subclass index

INDICATING MOVEMENT OR DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT	13/00
MEASURING LINEAR OR ANGULAR SPEED OF SOLID BODIES	
Characterised by prevailing principle of action of the means	3/00
By integration; by gyroscopic effect; by averaging	
MEASURING SPEED OF FLUIDS OR RELATIVE SPEED OF SOLID TO FLUID OR FLUID TO	
SOLID	5/00
MEASURING ACCELERATION OR SUDDEN CHANGE OF ACCELERATION	15/00
DETAILS	1/00
FUNCTIONAL TESTING OR CALIBRATING	21/00

UNCTIONAL TESTING OR CALIBRATING		21/00
1/00	Details of instruments	1/10 • • for indicating predetermined speeds
1/02	 Housings 	1/11 • • • by the detection of the position of the
1/04	 Special adaptations of driving means 	indicator needle [3]
1/07	 Indicating devices, e.g. for remote indication 	1/12 • Recording devices (registering working conditions of
	(indicating working conditions of vehicles	vehicles G07C 5/00) [3]
	G07C 5/00) [3]	1/14 • • for permanent recording [3]
1/08	 Arrangements of scales, pointers, lamps, or 	1/16 • • for erasable recording, e.g. magnetic recording [3]

3/00 Measuring linear or angular speed; Measuring differences of linear or angular speeds (G01P 5/00-G01P 11/00 take precedence; counting mechanisms G06M)

Note(s)

Groups G01P 3/02-G01P 3/64 are distinguished by the method of measurement which is of major importance. Thus the mere application of other methods for giving a final indication does not affect the classification.

- Devices characterised by the use of mechanical means
- 3/04 • by comparing two speeds
- 3/06 • using a friction gear
- 3/08 • using differential gearing
- 3/10 • by actuating an indicating element, e.g. pointer, for a fixed time
- 3/12 • by making use of a system excited by impact
- 3/14 by exciting one or more mechanical resonance systems
- 3/16 • by using centrifugal forces of solid masses (governors G05D 13/00)
- 3/18 • transferred to the indicator by mechanical means
- 3/20 • transferred to the indicator by fluid means
- 3/22 • transferred to the indicator by electric or magnetic means
- 3/24 by using friction effects (G01P 3/06 takes precedence)
- 3/26 Devices characterised by the use of fluids
- 3/28 • by using pumps
- 3/30 • by using centrifugal forces of fluids
- 3/32 • in a rotary container communicating with a fixed container
- 3/34 • by using friction effects
- Devices characterised by the use of optical means, e.g. using infra-red, visible, or ultra-violet light (G01P 3/68 takes precedence; gyrometers using the Sagnac effect, i.e. rotation-induced shifts between counter-rotating electromagnetic beams, G01C 19/64)
- 3/38 • using photographic means
- 3/40 using stroboscopic means
- Devices characterised by the use of electric or magnetic means (G01P 3/66 takes precedence; measuring electric or magnetic values in general G01R)
- for measuring angular speed (G01P 3/56 takes precedence)
- 3/46 • by measuring amplitude of generated current or voltage
- 3/48 • by measuring frequency of generated current or voltage
- 3/481 • of pulse signals **[3]**
- 3/482 • • delivered by nuclear radiation detectors [3]
- 3/483 • • delivered by variable capacitance detectors [3]
- 3/484 • • delivered by contact-making switches [3]
- 3/486 • delivered by photo-electric detectors [3]
- 3/487 • delivered by rotating magnets [3]
- 3/488 • • delivered by variable reluctance detectors [3]
- 3/489 • • Digital circuits therefor [3]
- 3/49 • using eddy currents

- 3/495 • where the indicating means responds to forces produced by the eddy currents and the generating magnetic field [3]
- 3/50 for measuring linear speed (G01P 3/56 takes precedence)
- • by measuring amplitude of generated current or voltage
- 3/54 • by measuring frequency of generated current or voltage
- 3/56 • for comparing two speeds
- 3/58 • by measuring or comparing amplitudes of generated currents or voltages
- 3/60 • by measuring or comparing frequency of generated currents or voltages
- Devices characterised by the determination of the variation of atmospheric pressure with height to measure the vertical components of speed (measuring pressure in general G01L)
- Devices characterised by the determination of the time taken to traverse a fixed distance
- using electric or magnetic means (G01P 3/80 takes precedence; measuring short time intervals G04F) [4]
- using optical means, i.e. using infra-red, visible, or ultra-violet light (G01P 3/80 takes precedence) [4]
- using auto-correlation or cross-correlation detection means [4]
- 5/00 Measuring speed of fluids, e.g. of air stream; Measuring speed of bodies relative to fluids, e.g. of ship, of aircraft (application of speed-measuring devices for measuring volume of fluids G01F)
- 5/01 by using swirlflowmeter [3]
- by measuring forces exerted by the fluid on solid bodies, e.g. anemometer
- 5/04 using deflection of baffle-plates
- using rotation of vanes (measuring speed of rotating shafts G01P 3/00)
- 5/07 • with electrical coupling to the indicating device [3]
- by measuring variation of an electric variable directly affected by the flow, e.g. by using dynamo-electric effect
- 5/10 by measuring thermal variables
- 5/12 using variation of resistance of a heated conductor
- 5/14 by measuring differences of pressure in the fluid
- 5/16 using Pitot tubes
- 5/165 • Arrangements or constructions of Pitot tubes [3]
- 5/17 • Coupling arrangements to the indicating device [3]
- 5/175 • with the determination of Mach number (analogue computers therefor G06G 7/57) [3]
- by measuring the time taken by the fluid to traverse a fixed distance [1, 7]
- 5/20 • using particles entrained by a fluid stream (G01P 5/22 takes precedence) [4]
- 5/22 using auto-correlation or cross-correlation detection means [4]
- by measuring the direct influence of the streaming fluid on the properties of a detecting acoustical wave [7]
- by measuring the direct influence of the streaming fluid on the properties of a detecting optical wave [7]

7/00	Measuring speed by integrating acceleration	15/03 • • by using non-electrical means [3]
	(measuring travelled distance by double integration of	15/04 • • for indicating maximum value
	acceleration G01C 21/16)	15/06 • • • using members subjected to a permanent deformation
9/00 9/02	Measuring speed by using gyroscopic effect, e.g. using gas, using electron beam (gyroscopes or turnsensitive devices per se G01C 19/00) using rotary gyroscopes	15/08 • with conversion into electric or magnetic values 15/09 • • by piezo-electric pick-up [3] 15/093 • • by photoelectric pick-up [7]
9/04	 using turn-sensitive devices with vibrating masses, e.g. tuning-fork 	15/097 • • • by vibratory elements [7] 15/10 • • • by vibratory strings 15/105 • • • by magnetically sensitive devices [7]
11/00	Measuring average value of speed (by determining time taken to traverse a fixed distance G01P 3/64, G01P 5/18)	15/11 • • • by inductive pick-up [3] 15/12 • • by alteration of electrical resistance 15/125 • • by capacitive pick-up [3]
11/02	 Measuring average speed of a number of bodies, e.g. of vehicles for traffic control 	15/13 • • • by measuring the force required to restore a proofmass subjected to inertial forces to a null position [3]
13/00	Indicating or recording presence, absence, or direction, of movement (counting moving objects G06M 7/00; electric switches H01H)	15/135 • • • by making use of contacts which are actuated by a movable inertial mass [3]
13/02	• Indicating direction only, e.g. by weather vane	• by making use of gyroscopes (G01P 15/18 takes precedence; gyroscopes per se G01C 19/00) [1, 7]
13/04	 Indicating positive or negative direction of a linear movement or clockwise or anti-clockwise direction of a rotational movement [3] 	15/16 • by evaluating the time-derivative of a measured speed signal (G01P 15/18 takes precedence) [3, 7]
		• in two or more dimensions [7]
15/00	Measuring acceleration; Measuring deceleration; Measuring shock, i.e. sudden change of acceleration	21/00 Testing or calibrating of apparatus or devices
15/02	• by making use of inertia forces (G01P 15/14, G01P 15/18 take precedence) [1, 7]	covered by the other groups of this subclass 21/02 • of speedometers

SCANNING-PROBE TECHNIQUES OR APPARATUS; APPLICATIONS OF SCANNING-PROBE TECHNIQUES, e.g. SCANNING-PROBE MICROSCOPY [SPM] [2010.01] G01Q

Note(s) [2010.01]

In this subclass, the first place priority rule is applied, i.e. at each hierarchical level, classification is made in the first appropriate place.

10/00 10/02	Scanning or positioning arrangements, i.e. arrangements for actively controlling the movement or position of the probe [2010.01] • Coarse scanning or positioning [2010.01]	30/18	 Means for protecting or isolating the interior of a sample chamber from external environmental conditions or influences, e.g. vibrations or electromagnetic fields [2010.01]
10/04	• Fine scanning or positioning [2010.01]	30/20	Sample handling devices or methods [2010.01]
10/06	Circuits or algorithms therefor [2010.01]		
10,00	enemie of information increase [=01001]	40/00	Calibration, e.g. of probes [2010.01]
20/00	Monitoring the movement or position of the probe [2010.01]	40/02	 Calibration standards or methods of fabrication thereof [2010.01]
20/02	 by optical means [2010.01] 	60/00	De d'e le conserve d'ODM (Conserve Desle
20/04	• Self-detecting probes, i.e. wherein the probe itself generates a signal representative of its position, e.g.	60/00	Particular types of SPM [Scanning-Probe Microscopy] or apparatus therefor; Essential components thereof [2010.01]
	piezo-electric gauge [2010.01]	60/02	 Multiple-type SPM, i.e. involving two or more SPM
30/00	Auxiliary means serving to assist or improve the		techniques [2010.01]
	scanning probe techniques or apparatus, e.g. display or data processing devices [2010.01]	60/04	STM [Scanning Tunnelling Microscopy] combined with AFM [Atomic Force
30/02	 Non-SPM analysing devices, e.g. SEM [Scanning Electron Microscope], spectrometer or optical microscope [2010.01] 	60/06	Microscopy] [2010.01]• SNOM [Scanning Near-field Optical Microscopy] combined with AFM [Atomic Force
30/04	Display or data processing devices [2010.01]		Microscopy] [2010.01]
30/06	for error compensation [2010.01]	60/08	MFM [Magnetic Force Microscopy] combined
30/08	Means for establishing or regulating a desired		with AFM [Atomic Force Microscopy] [2010.01]
	environmental condition within a sample chamber [2010.01]	60/10	• STM [Scanning Tunnelling Microscopy] or apparatus therefor, e.g. STM probes [2010.01]
30/10	• • Thermal environment [2010.01]	60/12	 STS [Scanning Tunnelling
30/12	• • Fluid environment [2010.01]		Spectroscopy] [2010.01]
30/14	• • • Liquid environment [2010.01]	60/14	STP [Scanning Tunnelling Total 201]
30/16	• • Vacuum environment [2010.01]		Potentiometry] [2010.01]

 Frobes, their manufacture or their related instrumentation, e.g. holders [2010.01] SNOM [Scanning Near-Field Optical Microscopy] or apparatus therefor, e.g. SNOM probes [2010.01] 	 60/56 • • • Probes with magnetic coating [2010.01] 60/58 • SThM [Scanning Thermal Microscopy] or apparatus therefor, e.g. SThM probes [2010.01] 60/60 • SECM [Scanning Electro-Chemical Microscopy] or apparatus therefor a great transfer or a SECM probes [2010.01]
 60/20 Fluorescence [2010.01] 60/22 Probes, their manufacture or their related instrumentation, e.g. holders [2010.01] 60/24 AFM [Atomic Force Microscopy] or apparatus therefor, e.g. AFM probes [2010.01] 60/26 Friction force microscopy [2010.01] 60/28 Adhesion force microscopy [2010.01] 60/30 Scanning potential microscopy [2010.01] 60/32 AC mode [2010.01] 60/34 Tapping mode [2010.01] 60/36 DC mode [2010.01] 60/38 Probes, their manufacture or their related instrumentation, e.g. holders [2010.01] 60/40 Conductive probes [2010.01] 60/42 Functionalisation [2010.01] 60/44 SICM [Scanning Ion-Conductance Microscopy] or apparatus therefor, e.g. SICM probes [2010.01] 60/46 SCM [Scanning Capacitance Microscopy] or apparatus therefor, e.g. SCM probes [2010.01] 60/48 Probes, their manufacture or their related instrumentation, e.g. holders [2010.01] 60/50 MFM [Magnetic Force Microscopy] or apparatus therefor, e.g. MFM probes [2010.01] 60/52 Resonance [2010.01] 60/54 Probes, their manufacture or their related 	 SECM [Scanning Electro-Chemical Microscopy] or apparatus therefor, e.g. SECM probes [2010.01] General aspects of SPM probes, their manufacture or their related instrumentation, insofar as they are not specially adapted to a single SPM technique covered by group G01Q 60/00 [2010.01] Probe holders [2010.01] with compensation for temperature or vibration induced errors [2010.01] Probe tip arrays [2010.01] Probe characteristics [2010.01] Shape or taper [2010.01] Nano-tube tips [2010.01] Probe manufacture [2010.01] Probe manufacture [2010.01] Probe manufacture [2010.01] mutations, other than SPM, of scanning-probe techniques (manufacture or treatment of microstructures B81C; manufacture or treatment of nanostructures B82B 3/00; recording or reproducing information using near-field interaction G11B 9/12, G11B 11/24 or G11B 13/08) [2010.01] Scanning-probe techniques or apparatus not otherwise provided for [2010.01]
instrumentation, e.g. holders [2010.01]	

MEASURING ELECTRIC VARIABLES; MEASURING MAGNETIC VARIABLES (measuring physical variables of any kind by conversion into electric variables, <u>see</u> Note (4) following the title of class G01; measuring diffusion of ions in an electric field, e.g. electrophoresis, electro-osmosis, G01N; investigating non-electric or non-magnetic properties of materials by using electric or magnetic methods G01N; indicating correct tuning of resonant circuits H03J 3/12; monitoring electronic pulse counters H03K 21/40; monitoring operation of communication systems H04)

Note(s)

- This subclass covers:
 - · measuring all kinds of electric or magnetic variables directly or by derivation from other electric or magnetic variables;
 - measuring all kinds of electric or magnetic properties of materials;
 - testing electric or magnetic devices, apparatus or networks (e.g. discharge tubes, amplifiers) or measuring their characteristics;
 - indicating presence or sign of current or voltage;
 - NMR, EPR or other spin-effect apparatus, not specially adapted for a particular application;
 - equipment for generating signals to be used for carrying out such tests and measurements.
- $2. \hspace{0.5cm} \text{In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meanings indicated:} \\$
 - "measuring" includes investigating;
 - "instruments" or "measuring instruments" means electro-mechanical measuring mechanisms;
 - "arrangements for measuring" means apparatus, circuits, or methods for measuring;
- 3. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.
- 4. In this subclass, instruments or arrangements for measuring electric variables are classified in the following way:
 - Electromechanical instruments where the measured electric variables directly effect the indication of the measured value, including combined effects of two or more values, are classified in groups G01R 5/00-G01R 11/00.
 - Details common to different types of the instruments covered by groups G01R 5/00-G01R 11/00 are classified in group G01R 1/00.
 - Arrangements involving circuitry to obtain an indication of a measured value by deriving, calculating or otherwise processing
 electric variables, e.g. by comparison with another value, are classified in groups G01R 17/00-G01R 29/00.
 - Details common to different types of arrangements covered by groups G01R 17/00-G01R 29/00 are classified in group G01R 15/00.
- In this subclass, group G01R 17/00 takes precedence over groups G01R 19/00-G01R 31/00.

Subclass index

ELECTRIC MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	
In general	5/00, 7/00, 9/00
Details	
Manufacture; calibrating, testing	3/00, 35/00
ELECTROMECHANICAL MEASUREMENT OF TIME INTEGRAL OF POWER OR CURRENT	11/00

MEASURING ELECTRIC VARIABLES Arrangements for displaying 13/00 Current or voltage; power, power factor; time integral of power or current; frequency; resistance, TESTING ELECTRIC PROPERTIES OR LOCATING FAULTS......31/00 1/00 Details of instruments or arrangements of the types 5/02 · Moving-coil instruments included in groups G01R 5/00-G01R 13/00 and 5/04 with magnet external to the coil **G01R 31/00** (constructional details particular to 5/06 with core magnet arrangements for measuring the electric consumption 5/08 specially adapted for wide angle deflection; with G01R 11/02) [3, 2006.01] eccentrically-pivoted moving coil 1/02 • General constructional details (details of a kind 5/10 String galvanometers applicable to measuring arrangements not specially 5/12 · Loop galvanometers adapted for a specific variable G01D 7/00) 5/14 · Moving-iron instruments 1/04 · · Housings; Supporting members; Arrangements of 5/16 with pivoting magnet terminals 5/18 with pivoting soft iron, e.g. needle galvanometer 1/06 Measuring leads; Measuring probes 5/20 Induction instruments e.g. Ferraris instruments (G01R 19/145, G01R 19/165 take precedence; end pieces for leads H01R 11/00) [3] 5/22 Thermoelectric instruments (measuring effective values of currents or voltages using thermoconverters 1/067 • • • Measuring probes [3] G01R 19/03) 1/07 • • • Non contact-making probes [6] 5/24 operated by elongation of a strip or wire or by 1/073 • • • • Multiple probes **[3]** expansion of a gas or fluid 1/08 Pointers; Scales, Scale illumination 5/26 operated by deformation of a bimetallic element · · Arrangements of bearings • Electrostatic instruments (combined with radiation 5/28 1/12 • • of strip or wire bearings detector G01T) 1/14 • • Braking arrangements; Damping arrangements 5/30 Leaf electrometers 1/16 • • Magnets 5/32 Wire electrometers; Needle electrometers Screening arrangements against electric or 1/18 5/34 Quadrant electrometers magnetic fields, e.g. against earth's field 1/20 • Modifications of basic electric elements for use in 7/00 Instruments capable of converting two or more electric measuring instruments; Structural currents or voltages into a single mechanical combinations of such elements with such instruments displacement (G01R 9/00 takes precedence) 1/22 · Tong testers acting as secondary windings of 7/02 · for forming a sum or a difference current transformers (voltage or current isolation 7/04 • for forming a quotient (for measuring resistance using transformers G01R 15/18) G01R 27/08) 1/24 • • Transmission-line, e.g. waveguide, measuring 7/06 moving-iron type sections, e.g. slotted section 7/08 moving-coil type, e.g. crossed-coil type • • • with linear movement of probe 1/26 7/10 • • having more than two moving coils 1/28 • Provision in measuring instruments for reference 7/12 • for forming product values, e.g. standard voltage, standard waveform 7/14 moving-iron type 1/30 · Structural combination of electric measuring 7/16 having both fixed and moving coils, i.e. instruments with basic electronic circuits, e.g. with dynamometers amplifier with iron core magnetically coupling fixed and 7/18 1/36 · Overload-protection arrangements or circuits for moving coils electric measuring instruments 1/38 Arrangements for altering the indicating 9/00 Instruments employing mechanical resonance characteristic, e.g. by modifying the air gap (circuits 9/02 • Vibration galvanometers, e.g. for measuring current G01D 3/02) 9/04 using vibrating reeds, e.g. for measuring frequency 1/40 Modifications of instruments to indicate the magnetically driven 9/06 maximum or the minimum value reached in a time interval, e.g. by maximum indicator pointer [3] 9/08 piezo-electrically driven 1/42 • • thermally operated 11/00 Electromechanical arrangements for measuring time 1/44 · Modifications of instruments for temperature integral of electric power or current, e.g. of compensation [2] consumption (monitoring electric consumption of electrically-propelled vehicles B60L 3/00) 3/00 Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the 11/02 • Constructional details (applicable to electric manufacture of measuring instruments measuring instruments in general G01R 1/00)

IPC (2011.01), Section G 35

11/04

11/06

terminals

Housings; Supporting racks; Arrangements of

Magnetic circuits of induction meters [2]

5/00

Instruments for converting a single current or a

single voltage into a mechanical displacement

(vibration galvanometers G01R 9/02)

11/067	• • Coils therefor [2]	13/00	Arrangements for displaying electric variables or
11/073	• • • Armatures therefor [2]		waveforms (display by mechanical displacement only
11/09	• • • Disc armatures [2]		G01R 5/00, G01R 7/00, G01R 9/00; recording
11/10	 Braking magnets; Damping arrangements 	42.400	frequency spectrum G01R 23/18) [4]
11/12	 Arrangements of bearings 	13/02	 for displaying measured electric variables in digital form (counters G06M; analogue/digital conversion in
11/14	• • with magnetic relief		general H03M 1/00) [4]
11/16	 Adaptations of counters to electricity meters 	13/04	• for producing permanent records [4]
11/17	 Compensating for errors; Adjusting or regulating 	13/04	 Modifications for recording transient disturbances,
	means therefor [2]	15/00	e.g. by starting or accelerating a recording medium
11/18	 Compensating for variations in ambient conditions [2] 	13/08	Electromechanical recording system using a mechanical direct-writing method
11/185	• • • • Temperature compensation [2]	13/10	• • with intermittent recording by representing the
11/19	 Compensating for errors caused by disturbing torque, e.g. rotating-field errors of polyphase meters [2] 		variable by the length of a stroke or by the position of a dot
11/20	• • Compensating for phase errors in induction	13/12	 Chemical recording, e.g. clydonographs (G01R 13/14 takes precedence)
	meters [2]	13/14	Recording on a light-sensitive material
11/21	• • Compensating for errors caused by damping	13/16	Recording on a magnetic medium
	effects of the current, e.g. adjustment in the	13/18	• • using boundary displacement
11/22	overload range [2]• Adjusting torque, e.g. adjusting starting torque,	13/20	Cathode-ray oscilloscopes (cathode-ray tubes
11/22	adjusting of polyphase meters for obtaining		H01J 31/00)
11/00	equal torques [2]	13/22	• • Circuits therefor (circuits for generating pulses, e.g. sawtooth waveforms H03K 3/00)
11/23	 Compensating for errors caused by friction, e.g. adjustment in the light-load range [2] 	13/24	• • Time-base deflection circuits
11/24	Arrangements for avoiding or indicating	13/26	• • • Circuits for controlling the intensity of the electron beam (brilliance control H01J 29/98)
11/25	fraudulent use [4] • Arrangements for indicating or signalling	13/28	• • • Circuits for simultaneous or sequential
	faults [2, 4]		presentation of more than one variable (electronic switches H03K 17/00)
	Note(s)	13/30	• • Circuits for inserting reference markers, e.g. for
	Groups G01R 11/48-G01R 11/56take precedence over		timing, for calibrating, for frequency marking
	groups G01R 11/30-G01R 11/46.	13/32	• • Circuits for displaying non-recurrent functions
11/30	Dynamo-electric motor meters		such as transients; Circuits for triggering; Circuits for synchronisation; Circuits for time-
11/32	Watt-hour meters		base expansion
11/34	Ampère-hour meters	13/34	Circuits for representing a single waveform by
11/36	• Induction meters, e.g. Ferraris meters (Ferraris instruments G01R 5/20)	-5,5,	sampling, e.g. for very high frequencies (sample-and-hold arrangements
11/38	 for single-phase operation 		G11C 27/02) [2]
11/40	 for polyphase operation 	13/36	 using length of glow discharge, e.g. glowlight
11/42	Circuitry therefor		oscilloscopes (discharge tubes H01J) [4]
11/46	 Electrically-operated clockwork meters; Oscillatory meters; Pendulum meters 	13/38	 using the steady or oscillatory displacement of a light beam by an electromechanical measuring system
11/48	 Meters specially adapted for measuring real or reactive components; Meters specially adapted for 		(such measuring systems <u>per se</u> G01R 5/00, G01R 7/00, G01R 9/00) [4]
	measuring apparent energy	13/40	 using modulation of a light beam otherwise than by
11/50	for measuring real component	15/ 40	mechanical displacement, e.g. by Kerr effect [4]
11/52	for measuring reactive component	13/42	Instruments using length of spark discharge, e.g. by
11/54	for measuring simultaneously at least two of the following three variables: real component, reactive component, apparent energy	-0,	measuring maximum separation of electrodes to produce spark
11/56	Special tariff meters	15/00	Details of measuring arrangements of the types
11/57	 • Multi-rate meters (G01R 11/63 takes precedence) [2] 		provided for in groups G01R 17/00-G01R 29/00, G01R 33/00-G01R 33/26 and G01R 35/00 (details of
11/58	Tariff-switching devices therefor [2]		instruments G01R 1/00; measuring leads, measuring
11/60	Subtraction meters; Meters measuring maximum or minimum-load hours		probes G01R 1/06; overload protection arrangements G01R 1/36; circuits for correcting the transfer function
11/63	Over-consumption meters, e.g. measuring	45.0.	G01D 3/02) [1, 2006.01]
11/00	consumption while a predetermined level of power	15/04 15/06	 Voltage dividers [6] having reactive components, e.g. capacitive
11/64	is exceeded [2]• Maximum meters, e.g. tariff for a period is based		transformer [6]
11/04	on maximum demand within that period	15/08	 Circuits for altering the measuring range
11/66	Circuitry	15/09	Autoranging circuits [6]
_, 30		15/12	 Circuits for multi-testers, e.g. for measuring voltage, current, or impedance at will

15/14	 Adaptations providing voltage or current isolation, e.g. for high-voltage or high-current networks (voltage dividers G01R 15/04) [6] 	19/165	 Indicating that current or voltage is either above or below a predetermined value or within or outside a predetermined range of values (circuits with
15/16	• • using capacitive devices [6]		regenerative action, e.g. Schmitt trigger H03K 3/00;
15/18	• • using inductive devices, e.g. transformers [6]		threshold switches H03K 17/00) [3]
15/20	 using galvano-magnetic devices, e.g. Hall-effect devices [6] 	19/17	• • giving an indication of the number of times this occurs [3]
15/22	• • using light-emitting devices, e.g. LED, optocouplers [6]	19/175	 Indicating the instants of passage of current or voltage through a given value, e.g. passage through zero [3]
15/24	• • using light-modulating devices [6]	19/18	 using conversion of dc into ac, e.g. with choppers
15/26	• using modulation of waves other than light, e.g.	19/20	 using transductors
	radio or acoustic waves [6]	19/22	using conversion of ac into dc
17/00	Measuring arrangements involving comparison with	19/25	• using digital measurement techniques (arrangements
17/02	a reference value, e.g. bridgeArrangements in which the value to be measured is		for displaying measured electric variables in digital form G01R 13/02) [3]
	automatically compared with a reference value	19/252	• • using analogue/digital converters of the type with
17/04	in which the reference value is continuously or periodically swept over the range of values to be	40/055	conversion of voltage or current into frequency and measuring of this frequency [4]
17/06	measured	19/255	 using analogue/digital converters of the type with counting of pulses during a period of time
17/06	Automatic balancing arrangementsin which a force or torque representing the		proportional to voltage or current, delivered by a
17/08	measured value is balanced by a force or torque	19/257	pulse generator with fixed frequency [4] • using analogue/digital converters of the type with
17/10	representing the reference value	13/23/	comparison of different reference values with the
17/10	ac or dc measuring bridges (automatic comparison or re-balancing arrangements G01R 17/02)		value of voltage or current, e.g. using step-by-step method [4]
17/12	 using comparison of currents, e.g. bridges with differential current output 	19/28	adapted for measuring in circuits having distributed
17/14	with indication of measured value by calibrated null indicator, e.g. percent bridge, tolerance bridge (COLD 17/12, COLD 17/16 take presedence)	19/30	 Measuring the maximum or the minimum value of current or voltage reached in a time interval
17/16	 (G01R 17/12, G01R 17/16 take precedence) with discharge tubes or semiconductor devices in one or more arms of the bridge, e.g. voltmeter 		(G01R 19/04 takes precedence; modifications of instruments to indicate the maximum or the minimum
	using a difference amplifier		value reached in a time interval G01R 1/40) [2, 3]
17/18	with more than four branches	19/32	• Compensating for temperature change (modifications
17/20	ac or dc potentiometric measuring arrangements		of instruments for temperature compensation
	(automatic comparison or re-balancing arrangements G01R 17/02)	24 /00	G01R 1/44) [2]
17/22	• • with indication of measured value by calibrated	21/00	Arrangements for measuring electric power or power factor (G01R 7/12 takes precedence) [4]
	null indicator	21/01	• in circuits having distributed constants (G01R 21/04,
19/00	Arrangements for measuring currents or voltages or	21/01	G01R 21/07, G01R 21/09, G01R 21/12 take precedence) [2]
	for indicating presence or sign thereof (G01R 5/00	21/02	• by thermal methods [2]
	takes precedence; for measuring bioelectric currents or	21/04	 in circuits having distributed constants
	voltages A61B 5/04) [4]	21/06	 by measuring current and voltage (G01R 21/08-
	Note(s) Within groups CO1D 10/03 CO1D 10/22 group		G01R 21/133 take precedence) [4]
	Within groups G01R 19/02-G01R 19/32, group G01R 19/28 takes precedence. Groups G01R 19/18-	21/07	• • in circuits having distributed constants (G01R 21/09 takes precedence) [2]
	G01R 19/25 take precedence over groups G01R 19/02-G01R 19/165and G01R 19/30.	21/08	 by using galvanomagnetic-effect devices, e.g. Hall-effect devices (such devices per se H01L) [2]
19/02	 Measuring effective values, i.e. root-mean-square values 	21/09 21/10	in circuits having distributed constants [2]by using square-law characteristics of circuit
19/03	• • using thermoconverters [4]	-1,10	elements, e.g. diodes, to measure power absorbed by
19/04	Measuring peak values of ac or of pulses [2]		loads of known impedance (G01R 21/02 takes
19/06	Measuring real component; Measuring reactive		precedence) [2]
	component	21/12	 in circuits having distributed constants
19/08	Measuring current density	21/127	• by using pulse modulation (G01R 21/133 takes
19/10	Measuring sum, difference, or ratio		precedence) [4]
19/12	Measuring rate of change	21/133	 by using digital technique [4]
19/14	 Indicating direction of current; Indicating polarity of voltage 	21/14	Compensating for temperature change [2]
19/145	• Indicating the presence of current or voltage [3]	22/00	Arrangements for measuring time integral of electric
19/15	• • Indicating the presence of current [3]		power or current, e.g. electricity meters
19/155	• • Indicating the presence of voltage [3]		(electromechanical arrangements therefor G01R 11/00; monitoring electric consumption of electrically-propelled vehicles B60L 3/00) [4, 2006.01]

27/00 Note(s) Arrangements for measuring resistance, reactance, impedance, or electric characteristics derived An arrangement for measuring time integral of electric therefrom power is classified in group G01R 21/00 if the essential 27/02 Measuring real or complex resistance, reactance, characteristic is the measuring of electric power. impedance, or other two-pole characteristics derived 22/02 · by electrolytic methods [4] therefrom, e.g. time constant (by measuring phase 22/04 by calorimetric methods [4] angle only G01R 25/00) 22/06 by electronic methods [2006.01] 27/04 · in circuits having distributed constants 22/08 • • using analogue techniques [2006.01] 27/06 Measuring reflection coefficients; Measuring 22/10 • • using digital techniques [2006.01] standing-wave ratio 27/08 Measuring resistance by measuring both voltage 23/00 Arrangements for measuring frequencies; and current Arrangements for analysing frequency spectra 27/10 using two-coil or crossed-coil instruments (frequency discriminators H03D) forming quotient 23/02 Arrangements for measuring frequency, e.g. pulse 27/12 • • using hand generators, e.g. meggers repetition rate; Arrangements for measuring period of 27/14 Measuring resistance by measuring current or current or voltage (measuring short time intervals voltage obtained from a reference source (G01R 27/16, G01R 27/20, G01R 27/22 take 23/04 adapted for measuring in circuits having precedence) distributed constants 27/16 Measuring impedance of element or network 23/06 by converting frequency into an amplitude of through which a current is passing from another current or voltage source, e.g. cable, power line 23/07 using response of circuits tuned on resonance, 27/18 · Measuring resistance to earth e.g. grid-drip meter [2] 27/20 Measuring earth resistance; Measuring contact 23/08 using response of circuits tuned off resonance resistance of earth connections, e.g. plates 23/09 using analogue integrators, e.g. capacitors 27/22 Measuring resistance of fluids (measuring vessels, establishing a mean value by balance of input electrodes therefor G01N 27/07) signals and defined discharge signals or leakage Measuring inductance or capacitance; Measuring 27/26 (radiation-measuring instruments in which quality factor, e.g. by using the resonance method; pulses generated by a radiation detector are Measuring loss factor; Measuring dielectric integrated G01T 1/15) [2] constants 23/10 by converting frequency into a train of pulses, 27/28 Measuring attenuation, gain, phase shift, or derived which are then counted characteristics of electric four-pole networks, i.e. 23/12 by converting frequency into phase shift two-port networks; Measuring transient response (in 23/14 by heterodyning; by beat-frequency comparison line transmission systems H04B 3/46) (generation of oscillations by beating unmodulated 27/30 with provision for recording characteristics, e.g. signals of different frequencies H03B 21/00) [2] by plotting Nyquist diagram 23/15 • • Indicating that frequency of pulses is either above 27/32 in circuits having distributed constants [2] or below a predetermined value or within or outside a predetermined range of values, by 29/00 Arrangements for measuring or indicating electric making use of non-linear or digital elements [3] quantities not covered by groups G01R 19/00-23/16 · Spectrum analysis; Fourier analysis G01R 27/00 • • adapted for measuring in circuits having 23/163 29/02 Measuring characteristics of individual pulses, e.g. distributed constants [3] deviation from pulse flatness, rise time, duration (of 23/165 • • using filters [3] amplitude G01R 19/00; of repetition rate 23/167 • • • with digital filters [3] G01R 23/00; of phase difference of two cyclic pulse 23/17 • • with optical auxiliary devices [3] trains G01R 25/00; monitoring pattern of pulse trains 23/173 • • Wobbulating devices similar to swept panoramic H03K 5/19) [3] receivers (panoramic receivers per se 29/027 • • Indicating that a pulse characteristic is either H03J 7/32) [3] above or below a predetermined value or within or 23/175 • by delay means, e.g. tapped delay lines [3] beyond a predetermined range of values [3] 29/033 • • giving an indication of the number of times this 23/177 Analysis of very low frequencies [3] occurs [3] • • with provision for recording frequency spectrum 23/18 29/04 · Measuring form factor, i.e. quotient of root-mean-23/20 · • Measurement of non-linear distortion square value and arithmetic mean of instantaneous value; Measuring peak factor, i.e. quotient of 25/00 Arrangements for measuring phase angle between a maximum value and root-mean-square value voltage and a current or between voltages or currents (measuring power factor G01R 21/00; 29/06 Measuring depth of modulation measuring position of individual pulses in a pulse train 29/08 Measuring electromagnetic field characteristics G01R 29/02; phase discriminators H03D) [2] 29/10 Radiation diagrams of aerials 25/02 in circuits having distributed constants 29/12 Measuring electrostatic fields 25/04 involving adjustment of a phase shifter to produce a 29/14 Measuring field distribution predetermined phase difference, e.g. zero difference 29/16 · Measuring asymmetry of polyphase networks 25/06 employing quotient instrument 29/18 Indicating phase sequence; Indicating synchronism 25/08 by counting of standard pulses (measuring time 29/20 Measuring number of turns; Measuring intervals G04F) [2] transformation ratio or coupling factor of windings (calibrating instrument transformers G01R 35/02)

29/22 29/24	Measuring piezo-electric properties Arrangements for measuring quantities of charge.	31/302 • • Contactless testing (non contact-making probes G01R 1/07) [5]
29/24	• Arrangements for measuring quantities of charge (electrostatic instruments G01R 5/28; indicating	31/303 • • • of integrated circuits (G01R 31/305-
	presence of current G01R 19/15; arrangements for	G01R 31/315 take precedence) [6]
	measuring time integral of electric power or current G01R 22/00) [2]	31/304 • • • of printed or hybrid circuits (G01R 31/305-G01R 31/315 take precedence) [6]
29/26	 Measuring noise figure; Measuring signal-to-noise 	31/305 • • • using electron beams [5]
	ratio [2]	31/306 • • • of printed or hybrid circuits [6]
		31/307 • • • of integrated circuits [6]
31/00	Arrangements for testing electric properties;	
	Arrangements for locating electric faults;	31/308 • • • using non-ionising electromagnetic radiation, e.g. optical radiation [5]
	Arrangements for electrical testing characterised by	31/309 • • • of printed or hybrid circuits [6]
	what is being tested not provided for elsewhere	
	(measuring leads, measuring probes G01R 1/06;	31/311 • • • • of integrated circuits [6]
	indicating electrical condition of switchgear or	31/312 • • • by capacitive methods [5]
	protective devices H01H 71/04, H01H 73/12,	31/315 • • • by inductive methods [5]
	H02B 11/10, H02H 3/04; testing or measuring	31/316 • • Testing of analog circuits [6]
	semiconductors or solid state devices during	31/3161 • • • Marginal testing [6]
	manufacture H01L 21/66; testing line transmission	31/3163 • • • Functional testing [6]
21 /01	systems H04B 3/46)	31/3167 • • Testing of combined analog and digital circuits [6]
31/01	Subjecting similar articles in turn to test, e.g. "go/no-sel" tests in group and lasting. Testing ships to a spirite.	31/317 • • Testing of digital circuits [6]
	go" tests in mass production; Testing objects at points	31/3173 • • • Marginal testing [6]
	as they pass through a testing station (G01R 31/18 takes precedence) [6]	31/3177 • • • Testing of logic operation, e.g. by logic
31/02	Testing of electric apparatus, lines, or components for	analysers [6]
	short-circuits, discontinuities, leakage, or incorrect line connection	31/3181 • • • Functional testing (G01R 31/3177 takes precedence) [6]
31/04		31/3183 • • • Generation of test inputs, e.g. test vectors,
31/04	 Testing connections, e.g. of plugs, of non- disconnectable joints 	patterns or sequences [6]
31/06	 Testing of electric windings, e.g. for polarity 	31/3185 • • • Reconfiguring for testing, e.g. LSSD,
	(measuring number of turns, transformation ratio,	partitioning [6]
	or coupling factor G01R 29/20)	31/3187 • • • • Built-in tests [6]
31/07	 Testing of fuses (means for indicating condition of 	31/319 • • • Tester hardware, i.e. output processing
	fuse structurally associated with the fuse	circuits [6]
	H01H 85/30) [6]	31/3193 • • • • with comparison between actual response
31/08	 Locating faults in cables, transmission lines, or 	and known fault-free response [6]
	networks (emergency protective circuit arrangements	31/327 • Testing of circuit interrupters, switches or circuit-
	H02H)	breakers (structural association with switches
31/10	 by increasing destruction at fault, e.g. burning-in 	H01H) [6]
	by using a pulse generator operating a special	31/333 • • Testing of the switching capacity of high-voltage
	programme	circuit-breakers (means for detecting the presence
31/11	 using pulse-reflection methods 	of an arc or discharge in switching devices
31/12	 Testing dielectric strength or breakdown voltage 	H01H 9/50, H01H 33/26) [6]
31/14	 Circuits therefor 	• Testing dynamo-electric machines (testing electric
31/16	 Construction of testing vessels; Electrodes therefor 	windings G01R 31/06; methods or apparatus
31/18	 Subjecting similar articles in turn to test, e.g. 	specially adapted for manufacturing, assembling,
	"go/no-go" tests in mass production	maintaining or repairing dynamo-electric machines
31/20	 Preparation of articles or specimens to facilitate 	H02K 15/00) [3]
	testing	• Apparatus for testing electrical condition of
31/24	 Testing of discharge tubes (during manufacture 	accumulators or electric batteries, e.g. capacity or
	H01J 9/42) [2]	charge condition (accumulators combined with arrangements for measuring, testing or indicating
31/25	 Testing of vacuum tubes [2] 	condition H01M 10/48; circuit arrangements for
31/26	 Testing of individual semiconductor devices 	charging, or depolarising batteries or for supplying
	(measurement of impurity content of materials	loads from batteries H02J 7/00) [3]
	G01N) [2]	31/40 • Testing power supplies [6]
31/265	 Contactless testing [6] 	31/42 • • AC power supplies [6]
31/27	 Testing of devices without physical removal from 	• Testing lamps (discharge lamps G01R 31/24;
	the circuit of which they form part, e.g.	structurally associated with light source circuit
	compensating for effects due to surrounding	arrangements for detecting lamp failure
	elements [6]	H05B 37/03) [6]
31/28	 Testing of electronic circuits, e.g. by signal tracer 	, •
	(testing for short-circuits, discontinuities, leakage or	33/00 Arrangements or instruments for measuring
	incorrect line connection G01R 31/02; checking	magnetic variables
	computers G06F 11/00; checking static stores for	
	correct operation or testing static stores during	
31/30	standby or offline operation G11C 29/00) • Marginal testing, e.g. by varying supply voltage	
31/30	Marginal testing, e.g. by varying supply voltage	

31/30 • • Marginal testing, e.g. by varying supply voltage (marginal testing of computers G06) [2]

or i	easuring direction or magnitude of magnetic fields magnetic flux (G01R 33/20 takes precedence;	33/3815	supply therefor (superconductive magnet
	asuring direction or magnitude of the earth's field navigation or surveying G01C; for prospecting,	33/383	H01F 6/00) [6] • • • using permanent magnets (permanent
for	measuring the magnetic field of the earth	337 333	magnets per se H01F 7/02) [6]
	1V 3/00) [4]	33/385	• • • using gradient magnetic field coils [6]
	Measuring gradient [3]	33/387	• • • Compensation of inhomogeneities (screening G01R 33/42) [6]
Note(<u>(s)</u>	33/3873	• • • • using ferromagnetic bodies [6]
	p G01R 33/022 or group G01R 33/10 takes dence over groups G01R 33/025-G01R 33/06.		• • • • using correction coil assemblies, e.g. active shimming [6]
33/025 • • •	Compensating stray fields [3]	33/389	• • • • Field stabilisation [6]
	Electrodynamic magnetometers [3]	33/42	Screening (screening in general
	using magneto-optic devices, e.g. Faraday [3]	337 . =	H05K 9/00) [5, 6]
	using superconductive devices [3]	33/421	• • • of main or gradient magnetic field [6]
	using permanent magnets, e.g. balances, torsion	33/422	• • • of the radiofrequency field [6]
	devices [3]	33/44	• • using nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR)
	using the flux-gate principle		(G01R 33/24, G01R 33/62 take precedence) [5]
	• in thin-film element [3]	33/46	• • • NMR spectroscopy [5]
	using galvano-magnetic devices	33/465	• • • applied to biological material, e.g. <u>in vitro</u>
	Hall-effect devices [6]		testing [6]
	Magneto-resistive devices [6]	33/48	• • • NMR imaging systems [5]
	Plotting field distribution	33/483	• • • with selection of signal or spectra from
	easuring magnetic properties of articles or ecimens of solids or fluids (involving magnetic		particular regions of the volume, e.g. <u>in vivo</u> spectroscopy [6]
	onance G01R 33/20) [4]	33/485	• • • • based on chemical shift information [6]
	Measuring or plotting hysteresis curves	33/50	• • • based on the determination of relaxation
	Measuring susceptibility	557 50	times [5]
	Measuring magnetostrictive properties	33/54	• • • Signal processing systems, e.g. using pulse
	rolving magnetic resonance (medical aspects		sequences [5]
A6	1B 5/055; magnetic resonance gyrometers	33/56	• • • • Image enhancement or correction, e.g.
	1C 19/60) [4, 5]		subtraction or averaging techniques [5]
İ	for measuring direction or magnitude of magnetic fields or magnetic flux [4]	33/561	• • • • • by reduction of the scanning time, i.e. fast acquiring systems, e.g. using echo
	• using optical pumping [4]	22/502	planar pulse sequences [6]
	Details of apparatus provided for in groups G01R 33/44-G01R 33/64 [5]	33/563	• • • • • of moving material, e.g. flow-contrast angiography [6]
33/30 • • •	 Sample handling arrangements, e.g. sample 	33/565	• • • • • Correction of image distortions, e.g.
	cells, spinning mechanisms [5]		due to magnetic field
	• • Temperature control thereof [6]	22/565	inhomogeneities [6]
33/32 • • •	• Excitation or detection systems, e.g. using	33/567	• • • • • gated by physiological signals [6]
22.42.4	radiofrequency signals [5]	33/58	• • • Calibration of imaging systems, e.g. using
	• • Constructional details, e.g. resonators [5]	33/60	test probes [5] • using electron paramagnetic resonance
	• • • comprising surface coils [6]	33/00	(G01R 33/24, G01R 33/62 take precedence) [5]
	• • • comprising arrays of sub-coils [6]	33/62	• using double resonance (G01R 33/24 takes
	• • • of slotted-tube or loop-gap type [6]	33/02	precedence) [5]
33/345 • • •	• • of waveguide type (G01R 33/343 takes	33/64	using cyclotron resonance (G01R 33/24 takes)
33/36 • • •	precedence) [6]Electrical details, e.g. matching or coupling		precedence) [5]
33/30	of the coil to the receiver [5]	35/00	Testing or calibrating of apparatus carried by the
33/38 • • •		33/00	Testing or calibrating of apparatus covered by the other groups of this subclass [2]
	stabilisation of the main or gradient magnetic	35/02	• of auxiliary devices, e.g. of instrument transformers
	field [5]		according to prescribed transformation ratio, phase
Note((s)		angle, or wattage rating
		35/04	$\bullet \;\;$ of instruments for measuring time integral of power
	ps G01R 33/385-G01R 33/389 take precedence groups G01R 33/381-G01R 33/383.		or current
	• • using electromagnets (electromagnets per se	35/06	• • by stroboscopic methods

33/381 • • • using electromagnets (electromagnets <u>per se</u> H01F 7/06) **[6]**

G01S RADIO DIRECTION-FINDING; RADIO NAVIGATION; DETERMINING DISTANCE OR VELOCITY BY USE OF RADIO WAVES; LOCATING OR PRESENCE-DETECTING BY USE OF THE REFLECTION OR RERADIATION OF RADIO WAVES; ANALOGOUS ARRANGEMENTS USING OTHER WAVES

Note(s)

- 1. In this subclass, the following term is used with the meaning indicated:
 - "transponder" means an arrangement which reacts to an incoming interrogating or detecting wave by emitting a specific answering or identifying wave.
- 2. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01 and to Note (1) following the title of subclass G09B.

0 1			•	
VIII	nci	ass	in	PA

RADAR Detai Using unspe Using Using SYSTEM	N SYSTEMS; DIRECTION-FINDERS; POSITION FIXING OR ANALOGOUS SYSTEMS ls	
1/00	Beacons or beacon systems transmitting signals having a characteristic or characteristics capable of being detected by non-directional receivers and defining directions, positions, or position lines fixed relatively to the beacon transmitters; Receivers cooperating therewith (position-fixing by co-ordinating a plurality of determinations of direction or position lines G01S 5/00) [2]	 1/24 • • • • the synchronised signals being pulses or equivalent modulations on carrier waves and the transit times being compared by measuring the difference in arrival time of a significant part of the modulations 1/26 • • • • • Systems in which pulses or time-base signals are generated locally at the receiver and brought into predetermined
1/02	 using radio waves (G01S 19/00 takes precedence) [1, 2010.01] 	time-relationship with received signals, e.g. pulse duration coincides with time
1/04	• • Details	interval between arrival of significant part
1/04	• • Means for providing multiple indication, e.g. coarse and fine indications	of modulation of signals received from first and second aerials or aerial systems
1/08	 Systems for determining direction or position line 	1/28 • • • • wherein the predetermined time-
1/10	 using amplitude comparison of signals transmitted sequentially from aerials or aerial systems having differently-oriented overlapping directivity-characteristics, e.g. equi-signal A-N type the signals being transmitted sequentially 	relationship is maintained automatically 1/30 • • • • the synchronised signals being continuous waves or intermittent trains of continuous waves, the intermittency not being for the purpose of determining direction or position line and the transit times being compared by
	from an aerial or aerial system having the orientation of its directivity characteristic periodically varied, e.g. by means of sequentially effective reflectors	measuring the phase difference 1/32 • • • • Systems in which the signals received, with or without amplification, or signals derived therefrom, are compared in phase
1/14	 using amplitude comparison of signals transmitted simultaneously from aerials or aerial systems having differently-oriented overlapping directivity-characteristics 	directly 1/34 • • • • • Systems in which first and second synchronised signals are transmitted from
1/16	• • • Azimuthal guidance systems, e.g. system for defining aircraft approach path, localiser system	both aerials or aerial systems and a beat frequency, obtained by heterodyning the first signals with each other is compared in phase with a beat frequency obtained
1/18	• • • • Elevational guidance systems, e.g. system for defining aircraft glide path	by heterodyning the second signals with each other
1/20	 using a comparison of transit time of synchronised signals transmitted from non- directional aerials or aerial systems spaced apart, i.e. path-difference systems 	1/36 • • • • • Systems in which a beat frequency, obtained by heterodyning the synchronised signals, is compared in phase with a reference signal having a
1/22	• • • • the synchronised signals being frequency modulations on carrier waves and the transit	phase substantially independent of

IPC (2011.01), Section G 41

direction

modulations on carrier waves and the transit

times being compared by measuring difference of instantaneous frequencies of

received carrier waves

1/38	• • using comparison of (1) the phase of the	1/68 • • Marker, boundary, call-sign, or like beacons
	envelope of the change of frequency, due t	transmitting signals not carrying directional
	Doppler effect, of the signal transmitted by	
	aerial moving, or appearing to move, in a open path with (2) the phase of a reference signate.	
	the frequency of this reference signal being	doing antidoonie, come, or initidoonie waves
	synchronised with that of the cyclic mover	nent 1774 · · · Details [J]
	or apparent cyclic movement, of the aerial	1/76 • • Systems for determining direction or position line [5]
1/40	 • • • the apparent movement of the aerial bei produced by cyclic sequential energisat 	1/79 • • • using amplitude comparison of signals
	of fixed aerials	transmitted from transducers or transducer
1/42	Conical-scan beam beacons transmitting si	systems having differently-oriented
17 12	which indicate at a mobile receiver any	Characteristics [5]
	displacement of the receiver from the coni	ral- 1/80 • • • using a comparison of transit time of synchronised signals transmitted from non-
	scan axis, e.g. for "beam-riding" missile	directional transducers or transducer systems
1/44	control [5]	spaced apart i.e. path-difference systems [5]
1/44	 Rotating or oscillating beam beacons defir directions in the plane of rotation or 	1/82 • • • Rotating or oscillating beam beacons defining
	oscillation [5]	directions in the plane of rotation or
1/46	Broad-beam systems producing at a rec	oscillation [5]
	a substantially continuous sinusoidal	3/00 Direction-finders for determining the direction from
	envelope signal of the carrier wave of the	e which infrasonic, sonic, ultrasonic, or
	beam, the phase angle of which is deper	creet offugitette waves, or partiette emission, not
	upon the angle between the direction of receiver from the beacon and a referenc	naving a directional significance, are being received
	direction from the beacon, e.g. cardioid	(position-fixing by co-ordinating a plurality of determinations of direction or position lines G01S 5/00)
	system [5]	3/02 • using radio waves
1/48	• • • • wherein the phase angle of the direct	0n- 3/04 • • Details
	dependent envelope signal is a multi	ole of
	the direction angle, e.g. for "fine" be indication [5]	by combining signals having differently-
1/50	• • • • wherein the phase angle of the direct	oriented directivity characteristics or by
-, -,	dependent envelope signal is compar	
	with a non-direction- dependent refe	ence aerial (comparing amplitude of signals having
	signal [5]	differently-oriented directivity characteristics to
1/52	• • • • wherein the phase angles of a plurali	y of determine direction G01S 3/16, G01S 3/28)
	direction-dependent envelope signals produced by a plurality of beams rot	ting 3/00 • • • Wealts for reducing polarisation errors, e.g. by
	at different speeds or in different	use of Aucock of spaced loop defial systems
	directions are compared [5]	3/10 • • • Means for reducing or compensating for quadrantal, site, or like errors
1/54	Narrow-beam systems producing at a	2/12 • • • Means for determining conse of direction of
	receiver a pulse-type envelope signal of carrier wave of the beam, the timing of	by combining signals from directional aerial or
	which is dependent upon the angle betw	goniometer search coil with those from non-
	the direction of the receiver from the be	acon directional aerial (determining direction by
	and a reference direction from the beaco	combining directional and non-directional
	Overlapping broad beam systems defini	cianals C01S 3/24 C01S 3/34)
	narrow zone and producing at a receive pulse-type envelope signal of the carrie	a D/44 C - C - C 1 - C - C 1 - C - C - C - C -
	wave of the beam, the timing of which	from predetermined direction
	dependent upon the angle between the	3/16 • • • using amplitude comparison of signals derived
	direction of the receiver from the beaco	1 . 1.00 1 . 1.1
1 / 5 6	a reference direction from the beacon [5	
1/56	 • • • • Timing the pulse-type envelope sign derived by reception of beam [5] 	periodically-varied orientation of directivity
1/58	• • • • wherein a characteristic of the beam	characteristic
	transmitted or of an auxiliary signal	3/18 • • • derived directly from separate directional
	varied in time synchronously with	aerials 3/20 • • • derived by sampling signal received by an
1/60	rotation or oscillation of the beam [5	and a language bands of a language of a lang
1/60	• • • • • Varying frequency of beam signal auxiliary signal [5]	orientation of directivity characteristic
1/62	• • • • Varying phase-relationship between	n 3/22 • • • derived from different combinations of
	beam and auxiliary signal [5]	signals from separate aerials, e.g. comparing
1/64	• • • • • Varying pulse timing, e.g. varying	sum with difference 3/24 • • • • the separate aerials comprising one
	interval between pulses radiated i	3/24 • • • • the separate aerials comprising one directional aerial and one non-directional
1/66	pairs [5] • • • • • • Superimposing direction-indicating	anial are application of land and area
1/00	intelligence signals, e.g. speech,	aerials producing a reversed cardioid
	Morse [5]	directivity characteristic

3/26		• • the separate aerials having differently- oriented directivity characteristics	3/64	•	•	 • wherein the phase angle of the signal is determined by phase comparison with a
3/28	• • •	using amplitude comparison of signals derived simultaneously from receiving aerials or aerial				reference alternating signal varying in synchronism with the directivity variation
		systems having differently-oriented directivity	3/66	•	•	 Narrow-beam systems producing in the
		characteristics				receiver a pulse-type envelope signal of the
3/30		 derived directly from separate directional 				carrier wave of the beam, the timing of
		systems				which is dependent upon the angle between the direction of the transmitter from the
3/32	• • •	derived from different combinations of				receiver and a reference direction from the
		signals from separate aerials, e.g. comparing sum with difference				receiver; Overlapping broad-beam systems
3/34		 the separate aerials comprising one 				defining in the receiver a narrow zone and
5754		directional aerial and one non-directional				producing a pulse-type envelope signal of
		aerial, e.g. combination of loop and open				the carrier wave of the beam, the timing of
		aerials producing a reversed cardioid				which is dependent upon the angle between the direction of the transmitter from the
2 (2.5		directivity characteristic				receiver and a reference direction from the
3/36	• • •	the separate aerials having differently- arianted directivity characteristics.				receiver
3/38		oriented directivity characteristics using adjustment of real or effective orientation	3/68	•	•	 • • wherein the timing of the pulse-type
3/30		of directivity characteristic of an aerial or an				envelope signal is indicated by cathode-
		aerial system to give a desired condition of	D /=0			ray tube
		signal derived from that aerial or aerial system,	3/70	•	•	 • wherein the timing of the pulse-type envelope signal is determined by bringing
		e.g. to give a maximum or minimum signal				a locally-generated pulse-type signal into
5 / 40		(G01S 3/16, G01S 3/28 take precedence)				coincidence or other predetermined time-
3/40	• • •	adjusting orientation of a single directivity characteristic to produce maximum or				relationship with the envelope signal
		characteristic to produce maximum or minimum signal, e.g. rotatable loop aerial,	3/72	•	•	Diversity systems specially adapted for direction-
		equivalent goniometer system				finding
3/42		 the desired condition being maintained 	3/74	•	•	Multi-channel systems specially adapted for
		automatically				direction-finding, i.e. having a single aerial system capable of giving simultaneous indications of the
3/44	• • •	 the adjustment being varied periodically or 				directions of different signals (systems in which
		continuously until it is halted automatically				the directions of different signals are determined
3/46		when the desired condition is attained				sequentially and displayed simultaneously
3/40	• • •	using aerials spaced apart and measuring phase or time difference between signals therefrom,				G01S 3/04, G01S 3/14)
		i.e. path-difference systems	3/78	•	u	ng electromagnetic waves other than radio waves
3/48		the waves arriving at the aerials being	3/781	•	•	Details [5]
		continuous or intermittent and the phase	3/782	•	•	Systems for determining direction or deviation from predetermined direction [5]
		difference of signals derived therefrom being	3/783			 using amplitude comparison of signals derived
2/50		measured	57765			from static detectors or detector systems [5]
3/50		 the waves arriving at the aerials being pulse modulated and the time difference of their 	3/784	•	•	 using a mosaic of detectors [5]
		arrival being measured	3/785	•	•	 using adjustment of orientation of directivity
3/52		using a receiving aerial moving, or appearing to				characteristics of a detector or detector system
		move, in a cyclic path to produce a Doppler				to give a desired condition of signal derived
		variation of frequency of the received signal	3/786			from that detector or detector system [5] • the desired condition being maintained
3/54	• • •	the apparent movement of the aerial being	3//00	٠	٠	automatically [5]
		produced by coupling the receiver cyclically and sequentially to each of several fixed	3/787			 using rotating reticles producing a direction-
		spaced aerials				dependent modulation characteristic [5]
3/56		Conical-scan beam systems using signals	3/788	•	•	 producing a frequency modulation
		indicative of the deviation of the direction of				characteristic [5]
		reception from the scan axis	3/789	•	•	• using rotating or oscillating beam systems, e.g.
3/58	• • •	Rotating or oscillating beam systems using	2 /00			using mirrors, prisms [5]
		continuous analysis of received signal for determining direction in the plane of rotation or	3/80			ng ultrasonic, sonic, or infrasonic waves
		oscillation or for determining deviation from a	3/801 3/802		•	Details [5] Systems for determining direction or deviation
		predetermined direction in such a plane	3/002	٠	·	Systems for determining direction or deviation from predetermined direction [5]
		(G01S 3/14 takes precedence)	3/803	•		 using amplitude comparison of signals derived
3/60	• • •	Broad-beam systems producing in the				from receiving transducers or transducer
		receiver a substantially-sinusoidal envelope signal of the carrier wave of the beam, the				systems having differently-oriented directivity
		phase angle of which is dependent upon the	0./005			characteristics [5]
		angle between the direction of the	3/805	•	•	 using adjustment of real or effective orientation of directivity characteristics of a transducer or
		transmitter from the receiver and a reference				transducer system to give a desired condition of
		direction from the receiver, e.g. cardioid				signal derived from that transducer or
D / CD		system				
2/6		• Typoroin the phase angle of the signal is				transducer system, e.g. to give a maximum or
3/62		 wherein the phase angle of the signal is indicated by a cathode-ray tube 				minimum signal [5]

3/807	• • • the desired condition being maintained automatically [5]	7/08 • • • with vernier indication of distance, e.g. using two cathode-ray tubes
3/808	 using transducers spaced apart and measuring phase or time difference between signals 	7/10 • • • • Providing two-dimensional co-ordinated display of distance and direction
	therefrom, i.e. path-difference systems [5]	7/12 • • • • Plan-position indicators, i.e. P. P. I.
3/809	Rotating or oscillating beam systems using continuous analysis of received signal for	7/14 • • • • • Sector, off-centre, or expanded- angle display
	determining direction in the plane of rotation or oscillation or for determining deviation from a	7/16 • • • • • Signals displayed as intensity modulation with rectangular co-ordinates representing
	predetermined direction in such a plane [5]	distance and bearing, e.g. type B
3/82	 with means for adjusting phase or compensating for time-lag errors 	7/18 • • • • • Distance-height displays; Distance- elevation displays, e.g. type RHI, type E
3/84	 with indication presented on cathode-ray tubes 	7/20 • • • Stereoscopic displays; Three-dimensional
3/86	 with means for eliminating undesired waves, e.g. disturbing noises 	displays; Pseudo-three-dimensional displays 7/22 • • • • Producing cursor lines and indicia by
		electronic means
5/00	Position-fixing by co-ordinating two or more	7/24 • • • the display being orientated or displaced in
	direction or position-line determinations; Position-	accordance with movement of object
	fixing by co-ordinating two or more distance determinations [2]	carrying the transmitting and receiving
5/02		apparatus, e.g. true-motion radar
3/02	 using radio waves (G01S 19/00 takes precedence) [1, 2010.01] 	7/26 • • • Displays using electroluminescent panels
5/04	 Position of source determined by a plurality of 	7/28 • • Details of pulse systems
3/04	spaced direction-finders	7/282 • • • Transmitters [5]
5/06	Position of source determined by co-ordinating a	7/285 • • • Receivers [5]
3/00	plurality of position lines defined by path-	7/288 • • • Coherent receivers [5]
	difference measurements (G01S 5/12 takes	7/292 • • • Extracting wanted echo-signals [5]
	precedence) [3]	7/295 • • • Means for transforming co-ordinates or for
5/08	Position of single direction-finder fixed by	evaluating data, e.g. using computers [5]
0,00	determining direction of a plurality of spaced	7/298 • • • • Scan converters [5]
	sources of known location	7/32 • • • Shaping echo pulse signals; Deriving non-
5/10	 Position of receiver fixed by co-ordinating a 	pulse signals from echo pulse signals [5]
	plurality of position lines defined by path-	7/34 • • • Gain of receiver varied automatically during
	difference measurements (G01S 5/12 takes	pulse-recurrence period, e.g. anti-clutter gain
	precedence) [3]	control [5]
5/12	 by co-ordinating position lines of different shape, 	7/35 • • Details of non-pulse systems [5]
	e.g. hyperbolic, circular, elliptical or radial	7/36 • • Means for anti-jamming
5/14	Determining absolute distances from a plurality of	7/38 • • Jamming means, e.g. producing false echoes [2]
= /4.0	spaced points of known location	7/40 • • Means for monitoring or calibrating
5/16	using electromagnetic waves other than radio waves	7/41 • • using analysis of echo signal for target
5/18	using ultrasonic, sonic, or infrasonic waves	characterisation; Target signature; Target cross-
5/20	Position of source determined by a plurality of	section [6]
E /22	spaced direction-finders [5]	7/42 • • Diversity systems specially adapted for radar
5/22	 Position of source determined by co-ordinating a plurality of position lines defined by path- 	7/48 • of systems according to group G01S 17/00
	difference measurements (G01S 5/28 takes	7/481 • • Constructional features, e.g. arrangements of optical elements [6]
E/24	precedence) [5]Position of single direction-finder fixed by	7/483 • • Details of pulse systems [6]
5/24	determining direction of a plurality of spaced	7/484 • • • Transmitters [6]
	sources of known location [5]	7/486 • • • Receivers [6]
5/26	 Position of receiver fixed by co-ordinating a 	7/487 • • • Extracting wanted echo signals [6]
5/20	plurality of position lines defined by path-	7/489 • • • • Gain of receiver varied automatically during
	difference measurements (G01S 5/28 takes	pulse-recurrence period [6]
	precedence) [5]	7/491 • • Details of non-pulse systems [6]
5/28	 by co-ordinating position lines of different shape, 	7/493 • • • Extracting wanted echo signals [6]
	e.g. hyperbolic, circular, elliptical or radial [5]	7/495 • • Counter-measures or counter-counter-measures [6]
5/30	 Determining absolute distances from a plurality of 	7/497 • • Means for monitoring or calibrating [6]
	spaced points of known location [5]	7/499 • • using polarisation effects [6]
E /00	Details of sections and Program Code 40/00	7/51 • • Display arrangements [6]
7/00	Details of systems according to groups G01S 13/00,	7/52 • of systems according to group G01S 15/00
7/00	G01S 15/00, G01S 17/00	7/521 • • Constructional features [6]
7/02	of systems according to group G01S 13/00 Details of HF subsystems specially adented.	7/523 • • Details of pulse systems [6]
7/03	 Details of HF subsystems specially adapted therefor, e.g. common to transmitter and 	7/524 • • • Transmitters [6]
	receiver [5]	7/526 • • • Receivers [6]
7/04	Display arrangements	7/527 • • • Extracting wanted echo signals [6]
7/04	Cathode-ray tube displays	7/529 • • • • Gain of receiver varied automatically during
7700	Sumoue ray tube displays	pulse-recurrence period [6]
		1 1 1 1 4 4 4

7/53	• • • Means for transforming co-ordinates or for evaluating data, e.g. using computers [6]	13/04				stems determining presence of a target (based relative movement of target G01S 13/56) [3]
7/531	• • • • Scan converters [6]	13/06				stems determining position data of a target [3]
7/533	• • • • Data rate converters [6]	13/08				Systems for measuring distance only (indirect
7/534	Details of non-pulse systems [6]					measurement G01S 13/46) [3]
7/536	Extracting wanted echo signals [6]	13/10				using transmission of interrupted pulse
7/537	Counter measures or counter-counter-measures,					modulated waves (determination of distance
,,,,,,,	e.g. jamming, anti-jamming [6]					by phase measurement G01S 13/32) [3]
7/539	using analysis of echo signal for target	13/12	• •	•	• •	wherein the pulse recurrence frequency is
	characterisation; Target signature; Target cross-					varied to provide a desired time
	section [6]					relationship between the transmission of a
7/54	 with receivers spaced apart 					pulse and the receipt of the echo of a
7/56	Display arrangements	13/14				preceding pulse [3]wherein a voltage or current pulse is
7/58	 for providing variable ranges 	13/14		•	•	initiated and terminated in accordance
7/60	 for providing a permanent recording 					respectively with the pulse transmission
7/62	 Cathode-ray tube displays 					and echo reception [3]
7/64	 Luminous indications (G01S 7/62 takes 	13/16				• • using counters [3]
	precedence) [5]	13/18		•		wherein range gates are used [3]
11/00	Systems for determining distance or velocity not	13/20		•		 whereby multiple time-around echos are
11/00	using reflection or reradiation (position-fixing by co-					used or eliminated [3]
	ordinating two or more distance determinations	13/22	• •	•	• •	 using irregular pulse repetition
	G01S 5/00) [2]					frequency [3]
11/02	• using radio waves (G01S 19/00 takes	13/24	• •	•	•	 using frequency agility of carrier
	precedence) [5, 2010.01]	10/06				wave [3]
11/04	 using angle measurements [5] 	13/26	• •	•	•	wherein the transmitted pulses use a frequency, or phase modulated carrier
11/06	 using intensity measurements [5] 					frequency- or phase-modulated carrier wave [3]
11/08	 using synchronised clocks [5] 	13/28				 • with time compression of received
11/10	• • using Doppler effect [5]	10, 20				pulses [3]
11/12	 using electromagnetic waves other than radio waves [5] 	13/30	• •	•	•	• using more than one pulse per radar period [3]
11/14	 using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves [5] 	13/32				using transmission of continuous
11/16	 using difference in transit time between 					unmodulated waves, amplitude-, frequency-
	electromagnetic and sonic waves [5]					or phase-modulated waves [3]
	Note(s)	13/34	• •	•	•	 using transmission of frequency-
	1. Groups G01S 13/00-G01S 17/00 <u>cover</u> :					modulated waves and the received signal,
	 systems for detecting the presence of an 					or a signal derived therefrom, being
	object, e.g. by reflection or reradiation from					heterodyned with a locally-generated signal related to the contemporaneous
	the object itself, or from a transponder					transmitted signal to give a beat-
	associated with the object, for determining					frequency signal [3]
	the distance or relative velocity of an object,	13/36		•		 with phase comparison between the
	for providing a co-ordinated display of the distance and direction of an object or for					received signal and the
	obtaining an image thereof;					contemporaneously transmitted signal [3]
	 systems arranged for mounting on a moving 	13/38	• •	•	• •	• • wherein more than one modulation
	craft or vehicle and using the reflection of	10/40				frequency is used [3]
	waves from an extended surface external to	13/40	• •	•	• •	• • wherein the frequency of transmitted signal is adjusted to give a
	the craft, e.g. the surface of the earth, to					predetermined phase relationship [3]
	determine the velocity and direction of motion of the craft relative to the surface.	13/42				Simultaneous measurement of distance and
	2. Groups G01S 13/00-G01S 17/00 <u>do not cover</u> :					other coordinates (indirect measurement
	systems for determining the direction of an					G01S 13/46) [3]
	object by means not employing reflection or	13/44	• •	•	• •	Monopulse radar, i.e. simultaneous
	reradiation, which are covered by groups					lobing [3]
	G01S 1/00 or G01S 3/00; • systems for determining distance or velocity	13/46	• •			Indirect determination of position data [3]
	 systems for determining distance or velocity of an object by means not employing 	13/48	• •	•	•	using multiple beams at emission or
	reflection or reradiation, which are covered	12/50	_		2	reception [3]
	by group G01S 11/00.	13/50	- •			stems of measurement based on relative vement of target [3]
40 /00		13/52				Discriminating between fixed and moving
13/00	Systems using the reflection or reradiation of radio	15, 5 2				objects or between objects moving at different
	waves, e.g. radar systems; Analogous systems using reflection or reradiation of waves whose nature or					speeds [3]
	wavelength is irrelevant or unspecified [3]	13/522		•		using transmissions of interrupted pulse
13/02	Systems using reflection of radio waves, e.g. primary					modulated waves [5]
	radar systems; Analogous systems [3]					

13/524	• • • • based upon the phase or frequency shift resulting from movement of objects, with reference to the transmitted signals, e.g.	 Radar or analogous systems, specially adapted for specific applications (electromagnetic prospecting or detecting of objects, e.g. near-field detection,
	coherent MTi [5]	G01V 3/00) [3, 6]
13/526	• • • • • performing filtering on the whole	13/89 • • for mapping or imaging [3]
	spectrum without loss of range	13/90 • • • using synthetic aperture techniques [3, 6]
	information, e.g. using delay line cancellers or comb filters [5]	13/91 • • for traffic control (G01S 13/93takes precedence) [3]
13/528	• • • • • • with elimination of blind speeds [5]	13/92 • • • for velocity measurement [3]
13/53	• • • • • performing filtering on a single	13/93 • • for anti-collision purposes [3]
	spectral line and associated with one or	13/94 • • for terrain-avoidance [3]
	more range gates with a phase detector or a frequency mixer to extract the	13/95 • for meteorological use [3]
	Doppler information, e.g. pulse Doppler radar [5]	15/00 Systems using the reflection or reradiation of
13/532	• • • • • • using a bank of range gates or a	acoustic waves, e.g. sonar systems [3]
15/552	memory matrix [5]	• using reflection of acoustic waves (G01S 15/66 takes
13/534	• • • • • based upon amplitude or phase shift	precedence) [3]
10,00.	resulting from movement of objects,	15/04 • • Systems determining presence of a target [3]
	with reference to the surrounding	15/06 • • Systems determining position data of a target [3]
	clutter echo signal, e.g. non-coherent	15/08 • • • Systems for measuring distance only (indirect
	MTi, clutter referenced MTi, externally	measurement G01S 15/46) [3]
	coherent MTi [5]	15/10 • • • using transmission of interrupted pulse-
13/536	 using transmission of continuous 	modulated waves (determination of distance
	unmodulated waves, amplitude-, frequency-,	by phase measurement G01S 15/32) [3]
	or phase-modulated waves [5]	15/12 • • • • wherein the pulse-recurrence frequency is
13/538	 eliminating objects that have not moved 	varied to provide a desired time relationship between the transmission of a
	between successive antenna scans, e.g. area	pulse and the receipt of the echo of a
	MTi [5]	preceding pulse [3]
13/56	• • • for presence detection [3]	15/14 • • • • wherein a voltage or current pulse is
13/58	• • Velocity or trajectory determination systems;	initiated and terminated in accordance
10.700	Sense-of-movement determination systems [3]	respectively with the pulse transmission
13/60	• • • wherein the transmitter and receiver are	and echo reception [3]
	mounted on the moving object, e.g. for	15/18 • • • • wherein range gates are used [3]
	determining ground speed, drift angle, ground track (G01S 13/64 takes	15/32 • • • using transmission of continuous
	precedence) [3]	unmodulated waves, amplitude-, frequency-
13/62	• • • • Sense-of-movement determination [3]	or phase-modulated waves [3]
13/64	• • • Velocity measuring systems using range	15/34 • • • • using transmission of frequency-
15/04	gates [3]	modulated waves and the received signal,
13/66	Radar-tracking systems; Analogous systems [3]	or a signal derived therefrom, being
13/68	• • for angle tracking only [3]	heterodyned with a locally-generated
13/70	 for range tracking only [3] 	signal related to the contemporaneous transmitted signal to give a beat-
13/72	 for two-dimensional tracking, e.g. combination of 	frequency signal [3]
15/72	angle and range tracking, track-while-scan	15/36 • • • • with phase comparison between the
	radar [3]	received signal and the
13/74	Systems using reradiation of radio waves, e.g.	contemporaneously transmitted signal [3]
	secondary radar systems; Analogous systems [3, 6]	15/42 • • • Simultaneous measurement of distance and
13/75	 using transponders powered from received waves, 	other coordinates (indirect measurement
	e.g. using passive transponders [6]	G01S 15/46) [3]
13/76	 • wherein pulse-type signals are transmitted [3] 	15/46 • • • Indirect determination of position data [3]
13/78	 discriminating between different kinds of 	15/50 • • Systems of measurement based on relative
	targets, e.g. IFF-radar, i.e. identification of	movement of target [3]
	friend or foe (G01S 13/75, G01S 13/79 takes	15/52 • • • Discriminating between fixed and moving
	precedence) [3]	objects or between objects moving at different
13/79	Systems using random coded signals or random	speeds [3]
	pulse repetition frequencies [6]	15/58 • • • Velocity or trajectory determination systems;
13/82	wherein continuous-type signals are	Sense-of-movement determination systems [3]
40.40.	transmitted [3]	15/60 • • • wherein the transmitter and receiver are
13/84	• • • for distance determination by phase	mounted on the moving object, e.g. for
10/00	measurement [3]	determining ground speed, drift angle,
13/86	Combinations of radar systems with non-radar systems, a g sonar direction finder [3].	ground track [3]
10/07	systems, e.g. sonar, direction finder [3]	15/62 • • • • Sense-of-movement determination [3]
13/87	 Combinations of radar systems, e.g. primary radar and secondary radar [3] 	15/66 • Sonar tracking systems [3]
	and secondary rudar [0]	• Systems using reradiation of acoustic waves, e.g. IFF, i.e. identification of friend or foe [3]
		15/87 • Combinations of sonar systems [3]
		10/0/ - Combinations of solid systems [3]

15/88	Sonar systems, specially adapted for specific		Note(s) [2010.01]
	applications (seismic or acoustic prospecting or		The term "cooperating elements" designates additional
4 = 400	detecting G01V 1/00) [3, 6]		elements or subsystems, including receivers of other
15/89	• • for mapping or imaging [3]		users, which interact or communicate with the receiver
15/93	• • for anti-collision purposes [3]		or the satellite positioning system.
15/96	• • for locating fish [3]	19/04	• • • providing carrier phase data [2010.01]
17/00	Systems using the reflection or reradiation of	19/05 19/06	• • • providing aiding data [2010.01]
	electromagnetic waves other than radio waves, e.g.	19/06	• • • employing an initial estimate of the location of the receiver as aiding data or in
. =	lidar systems [3]		generating aiding data [2010.01]
17/02	 Systems using the reflection of electromagnetic waves other than radio waves (G01S 17/66 takes 	19/07	• • • providing data for correcting measured
	precedence) [3]		positioning data, e.g. DGPS [differential GPS]
17/06	 Systems determining position data of a target [3] 	40.400	or ionosphere corrections [2010.01]
17/08	• • for measuring distance only (indirect	19/08	 providing integrity information, e.g. health of satellites or quality of ephemeris data [2010.01]
	measurement G01S 17/46; active triangulation	19/09	• • providing processing capability normally
.=	systems G01S 17/48) [3, 2006.01]	157 05	carried out by the receiver [2010.01]
17/10	• • • using transmission of interrupted pulse- modulated waves (determination of distance	19/10	 providing dedicated supplementary positioning
	by phase measurements G01S 17/32) [3]		signals [2010.01]
17/32	• • • using transmission of continuous	19/11	• • • wherein the cooperating elements are
	unmodulated waves, amplitude-, frequency-,		pseudolites or satellite radio beacon positioning system signal
	or phase-modulated waves [3]		repeaters [2010.01]
17/36	• • • • with phase comparison between the	19/12	• • • wherein the cooperating elements are
	received signal and the contemporaneously transmitted signal [3]		telecommunication base stations [2010.01]
17/42	• • • Simultaneous measurement of distance and	19/13	• • Receivers [2010.01]
	other coordinates (indirect measurement	19/14	• • • specially adapted for specific
	G01S 17/46) [3]	10/15	applications [2010.01]
17/46	• • • Indirect determination of position data [3]	19/15 19/16	• • • Aircraft landing systems [2010.01]• • • Anti-theft; Abduction [2010.01]
17/48	• • • Active triangulation systems, i.e. using the	19/10	• • • Emergency applications [2010.01]
	transmission and reflection of electromagnetic waves other than radio	19/18	• • • • Military applications [2010.01]
	waves [2006.01]	19/19	• • • • Sporting applications [2010.01]
17/50	Systems of measurement based on relative	19/20	Integrity monitoring, fault detection or fault
	movement of target [3]		isolation of space segment [2010.01]
17/58	Velocity or trajectory determination systems;	19/21	• • • Interference related issues [2010.01]
17/00	Sense-of-movement determination systems [3]	19/22	• • • Multipath-related issues [2010.01]
17/66	 Tracking systems using electromagnetic waves other than radio waves [3] 	19/23	• • • Testing, monitoring, correcting or calibrating of
17/74	Systems using reradiation of electromagnetic waves	19/24	a receiver element [2010.01]• • Acquisition or tracking of signals transmitted
	other than radio waves, e.g. IFF, i.e. identification of	13/24	by the system [2010.01]
	friend or foe [3]	19/25	• • • involving aiding data received from a
17/87	Combinations of systems using electromagnetic		cooperating element, e.g. assisted
17/00	waves other than radio waves [3]Lidar systems, specially adapted for specific	10.100	GPS [2010.01]
17/88	applications [3]	19/26	• • • involving a sensor measurement for aiding acquisition or tracking [2010.01]
17/89	 for mapping or imaging [6, 2006.01] 	19/27	• • • creating, predicting or correcting ephemeris
17/93	• • for anti-collision purposes [6, 2006.01]	13/2/	or almanac data within the
17/95	• • for meteorological use [6, 2006.01]		receiver [2010.01]
10/00	Catallian and Parkers and Catallian and Cata	19/28	• • • • Satellite selection [2010.01]
19/00	Satellite radio beacon positioning systems; Determining position, velocity or attitude using	19/29	• • • carrier related [2010.01]
	signals transmitted by such systems [2010.01]	19/30	• • • code related [2010.01]
19/01	Satellite radio beacon positioning systems	19/31	 • Acquisition or tracking of other signals for positioning [2010.01]
	transmitting time-stamped messages, e.g. GPS	19/32	• • Multimode operation in a single same satellite
	[Global Positioning System], GLONASS [Global	10,02	system, e.g. GPS L1/L2 [2010.01]
	Orbiting Navigation Satellite System] or GALILEO [2010.01]	19/33	• • • Multimode operation in different systems
19/02	Details of the space or ground control		which transmit time stamped messages, e.g.
	segments [2010.01]	40/04	GPS/GLONASS [2010.01]
19/03	• • Cooperating elements; Interaction or	19/34 19/35	• Power consumption [2010.01]• Constructional details or hardware or software
	communication between different cooperating	13/33	details of the signal processing chain [2010.01]
	elements or between cooperating elements and receivers [2010.01]	19/36	• • • relating to the receiver frond end [2010.01]
	received [mozorox]	19/37	Hardware or software details of the signal
			processing chain [2010.01]

19/38	 Determining a navigation solution using signals transmitted by a satellite radio beacon positioning system [2010.01] 	19/47	• • • • the supplementary measurement being an inertial measurement, e.g. tightly coupled inertial [2010.01]
19/39	 the satellite radio beacon positioning system transmitting time-stamped messages, e.g. GPS [Global Positioning System], GLONASS [Global Orbiting Navigation Satellite System] or GALILEO [2010.01] 	19/48	 • • • by combining or switching between position solutions derived from the satellite radio beacon positioning system and position solutions derived from a further system [2010.01]
19/40	 Correcting position, velocity or attitude [2010.01] 	19/49	• • • • whereby the further system is an inertial position system, e.g. loosely-
19/41	 • • • Differential correction, e.g. DGPS 		coupled [2010.01]
	[differential GPS] [2010.01]	19/50	• • • whereby the position solution is constrained
19/42	• • • Determining position [2010.01]		to lie upon a particular curve or surface, e.g.
19/43	• • • using carrier phase measurements, e.g.	10/51	for locomotives on railway tracks [2010.01]
	kinematic positioning; using long or short	19/51	• • • Relative positioning [2010.01]
	baseline interferometry [2010.01]	19/52	• • • Determining velocity [2010.01]
19/44	• • • • Carrier phase ambiguity resolution;	19/53	• • • Determining attitude [2010.01]
	Floating ambiguity; LAMBDA [Least-	19/54	 • • • using carrier phase measurements; using
	squares AMBiguity Decorrelation		long or short baseline
40.445	Adjustment] method [2010.01]		interferometry [2010.01]
19/45	• • • by combining measurements of signals from the satellite radio beacon positioning system with a supplementary measurement [2010.01]	19/55	• • • • • Carrier phase ambiguity resolution; Floating ambiguity; LAMBDA [Least- squares AMBiguity Decorrelation Adjustment] method [2010.01]
19/46	• • • • the supplementary measurement being of a radio-wave signal type [2010.01]		

G01T MEASUREMENT OF NUCLEAR OR X-RADIATION (radiation analysis of materials, mass spectrometry G01N 23/00; tubes for determining the presence, intensity, density or energy of radiation or particles H01J 47/00)

Note(s)

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u> the measurement of X-radiation, gamma radiation, corpuscular radiation, cosmic radiation, or neutron radiation.
- 2. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.

	grand and a second a second and	
1/00	Measuring X-radiation, gamma radiation, corpuscular radiation, or cosmic radiation	1/169 • • Exploration, location of contaminated surface areas [2]
	(G01T 3/00, G01T 5/00 take precedence) [2]	1/17 • • Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular
1/02	• Dosimeters (G01T 1/15 takes precedence) [2]	type of detector
1/04	 Chemical dosimeters (G01T 1/06, G01T 1/08 take 	1/172 • • • with coincidence circuit arrangements
	precedence)	(G01T 1/178 takes precedence) [2]
1/06	 Glass dosimeters 	1/175 • • • Power supply circuits [2]
1/08	 Photographic dosimeters 	1/178 • • • for measuring specific activity in the presence
1/10	 Luminescent dosimeters 	of other radioactive substances, e.g. natural, in
1/105	 Read-out devices (G01T 1/115 takes 	the air or in liquids such as rain-water [2]
	precedence) [2]	• • with counting-tube arrangements, e.g. with Geiger
1/11	• • • Thermo-luminescent dosimeters	counters (tubes H01J 47/00)
1/115	• • • Read-out devices [2]	1/185 • • with ionisation-chamber arrangements [2]
1/12	 Calorimetric dosimeters 	1/20 • with scintillation detectors
1/14	 Electrostatic dosimeters (construction of ionisation 	1/202 • • • the detector being a crystal
	chambers H01J 47/02)	1/203 • • • the detector being made of plastics
	• • • Charging devices; Read-out devices [2]	1/204 • • • the detector being a liquid
1/15	 Instruments in which pulses generated by a radiation 	1/205 • • • the detector being a gas
	detector are integrated, e.g. by a diode pump circuit	1/208 • • • Circuits specially adapted for scintillation
1/16	 Measuring radiation intensity (G01T 1/29 takes precedence) [2] 	detectors, e.g. for the photo-multiplier section [2]
1/161	 Applications in the field of nuclear medicine, e.g. 	1/22 • • with Cerenkov detectors
1/101	in vivo counting [2]	1/24 • • with semiconductor detectors
1/163	• • Whole-body counters [2]	1/26 • • with resistance detectors
	• • Scintigraphy [2]	1/28 • • with secondary-emission detectors
	• • involving relative movement between	1/29 • Measurement performed on radiation beams, e.g.
1,100	detector and subject [2]	position or section of the beam; Measurement of
1/167	Measuring radioactive content of objects, e.g.	spatial distribution of radiation [2]
	contamination (whole-body counters	1/30 • Measuring half-life of a radioactive substance
	G01T 1/163) [2]	1/32 • Measuring polarisation of particles
	•	

1/34	 Measuring cross-section, e.g. absorption cross- 	5/04	 Cloud chambers, e.g. Wilson chamber
	section of particles	5/06	 Bubble chambers
1/36	 Measuring spectral distribution of X-rays or of nuclear radiation 	5/08	• Scintillation chambers (discharge tubes H01J 40/00, H01J 47/00)
1/38	 Particle discrimination and measurement of relative mass, e.g. by measurement of loss of energy with distance (dE/dx) [2] 	5/10	 Plates or blocks in which tracks of nuclear particles are made visible by after-treatment, e.g. using photographic emulsion, using mica
1/40	Stabilisation of spectrometers [2]	5/12	• Circuit arrangements with multi-wire or parallel-plate chambers, e.g. spark chambers (tubes <u>per se</u>
3/00	Measuring neutron radiation (G01T 5/00 takes precedence) [2]		H01J 47/00) [2]
	precedence) [2]		
3/02	by shielding other radiation	7/00	Details of radiation-measuring instruments
3/02 3/04	-	7/00 7/02	Details of radiation-measuring instrumentsCollecting-means for receiving or storing samples to
	by shielding other radiation		8
3/04	by shielding other radiationusing calorimetric devices		 Collecting-means for receiving or storing samples to
3/04 3/06	by shielding other radiationusing calorimetric deviceswith scintillation detectors [2]	7/02	 Collecting-means for receiving or storing samples to be investigated
3/04 3/06	by shielding other radiationusing calorimetric deviceswith scintillation detectors [2]	7/02 7/04	Collecting-means for receiving or storing samples to be investigatedby filtration
3/04 3/06 3/08	 by shielding other radiation using calorimetric devices with scintillation detectors [2] with semiconductor detectors [2] Recording of movements or tracks of particles (spark chambers H01J 47/14); Processing or analysis of such	7/02 7/04	 Collecting-means for receiving or storing samples to be investigated by filtration by electrostatic precipitation (G01T 7/04 takes
3/04 3/06 3/08	 by shielding other radiation using calorimetric devices with scintillation detectors [2] with semiconductor detectors [2] Recording of movements or tracks of particles (spark)	7/02 7/04 7/06	 Collecting-means for receiving or storing samples to be investigated by filtration by electrostatic precipitation (G01T 7/04 takes precedence)
3/04 3/06 3/08	 by shielding other radiation using calorimetric devices with scintillation detectors [2] with semiconductor detectors [2] Recording of movements or tracks of particles (spark chambers H01J 47/14); Processing or analysis of such	7/02 7/04 7/06 7/08	 Collecting-means for receiving or storing samples to be investigated by filtration by electrostatic precipitation (G01T 7/04 takes precedence) Means for conveying samples received

GO1V GEOPHYSICS; GRAVITATIONAL MEASUREMENTS; DETECTING MASSES OR OBJECTS; TAGS (means for indicating the location of accidentally buried, e.g. snow-buried, persons A63B 29/02) **[4, 6]**

Note(s)

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u> radar, sonar, lidar or analogous systems specifically designed for geophysical use. Radar, sonar, lidar or analogous systems, or details of such systems, if of a general interest, are also classified in subclass G01S.
- 2. In this subclass, the following term is used with the meaning indicated:
 - "tags" means arrangements cooperating with a detecting field, e.g. near field, and designed to produce a specific detectable effect;
 "tags" also means active markers capable of generating a detectable field.
- 3. In this subclass, the geophysical methods apply both to the earth and to other celestial objects, e.g. planets.
- 4. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.

Subclass index

APPARATUS OR METHODS OF PROSPECTING OR DETECTING Seismic or acoustic	1/00
Electric, magnetic; by nuclear radiation; gravimetric; by optical means	
Others or combined	9/00, 11/00
Detection using tags	15/00
MEASURING FIELDS	
Magnetic; gravitational	3/00, 7/00
MANUFACTURING, CALIBRATING, MAINTENANCE	13/00

1/00	Seismology; Seismic or acoustic prospecting or detecting	1/116 • • • where pressurised combustion gases escape from the generator in a pulsating manner, e.g.
1/02	Generating seismic energy	for generating bursts [3]
1/04 1/047	DetailsArrangements for coupling the generator to the	1/13 • • • Arrangements or disposition of charges to produce a desired pattern in space or time
	ground [3]	1/133 • • using fluidic driving means, e.g. using highly
1/053	• • • for generating transverse waves [3]	pressurised fluids (G01V 1/104 takes precedence) [3]
1/06	• • • Ignition devices (G01V 1/393 takes precedence) [3]	1/135 • • • by deforming or displacing surfaces of enclosures [3]
1/08 1/09	• • • involving time-delay devices• • Transporting arrangements, e.g. on vehicles	1/137 • • • which fluids escape from the generator in a pulsating manner, e.g. for generating bursts [3]
1/104	 (G01V 1/38 takes precedence) [3] using explosive charges (G01V 1/157 takes precedence) [3] 	1/143 • • using mechanical driving means (G01V 1/104, G01V 1/133 takes precedence) [3]
1/108	1 /	1/145 • • • by deforming or displacing surfaces [3] 1/147 • • • using impact of dropping masses [3]
1/112	• • • for use on the surface of the earth [3]	1/153 • • • using rotary unbalanced masses [3] 1/155 • • using reciprocating masses [3] 1/157 • • using spark discharges; using exploding wires [3]
		1/13/ • using spark discharges, using exploding whes [3]

50

1/16	 Receiving elements for seismic signals; Arrangements or adaptations of receiving elements 	3/165	 operating with magnetic or electric fields produced or modified by the object or by the
1/18	• • Receiving elements, e.g. seismometer, geophone [2]		detecting device (with electromagnetic waves G01V 3/17) [3]
1/20	 Arrangements of receiving elements, e.g. 	3/17	• • operating with electromagnetic waves [3]
	geophone pattern	3/175	 operating with electron or nuclear magnetic
1/22	 Transmitting seismic signals to recording or 		resonance [3]
	processing apparatus	3/18	specially adapted for well-logging
1/24	Recording seismic data	3/20	• • operating with propagation of electric current [3]
1/26	Reference-signal-transmitting devices, e.g. indicating moment of fixing of shot	3/22	• • • using dc [3]
1/28	indicating moment of firing of shotProcessing seismic data, e.g. analysis, for	3/24	• • • using ac [3]
1/20	interpretation, for correction (G01V 1/48 takes precedence) [6]	3/26	 operating with magnetic or electric fields produced or modified either by the surrounding earth formation or by the detecting device (with
1/30	• • Analysis (G01V 1/50 takes precedence) [6]		electromagnetic waves G01V 3/30) [3]
1/32	 Transforming one recording into another 	3/28	 using induction coils [3]
1/34	Displaying seismic recordings	3/30	• • operating with electromagnetic waves [3]
1/36	 Effecting static or dynamic corrections on records, e.g. correcting spread; Correlating seismic signals; 	3/32	 operating with electron or nuclear magnetic resonance [3]
	Eliminating effects of unwanted energy	3/34	Transmitting data to recording or processing
1/37	• • • specially adapted for seismic systems using	D /DC	apparatus; Recording data [3]
1 / 20	continuous agitation of the ground [3] • specially adapted for water-covered areas	3/36	• Recording data (G01V 3/34 takes precedence) [3]
1/38	(G01V 1/28 takes precedence)	3/38	 Processing data, e.g. for analysis, for interpretation or for correction [3]
1/387	 Reducing secondary bubble pulse, i.e. reducing the detected signals resulting from the generation and release of gas bubbles after the primary 	3/40	 specially adapted for measuring magnetic field characteristics of the earth [3]
	explosion [3]	5/00	Prospecting or detecting by the use of nuclear
1/393	 Means for loading explosive underwater charges, 		radiation, e.g. of natural or induced radioactivity
	e.g. combined with ignition devices [3]	5/02	 specially adapted for surface logging, e.g. from
1/40	 specially adapted for well-logging 		aircraft [3]
1/42	• • using generators in one well and receivers	5/04	specially adapted for well-logging [3]
	elsewhere or <u>vice-versa</u> (G01V 1/52 takes	5/06	• • for detecting naturally radioactive minerals [3]
1/44	precedence) [6]using generators and receivers in the same well	5/08	using primary nuclear radiation sources or X- TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL
1/44	(G01V 1/52 takes precedence) [6]	5/10	rays [3] • • using neutron sources [3]
1/46	• • Data acquisition [6]	5/10	
1/48	• • • Processing data [6]	5/14	using gamma- or X-ray sources [3]using a combination of several sources, e.g. a
1/50	• • • • Analysing data [6]	3/14	neutron and a gamma source [3]
1/52	• • Structural details [6]		0
		7/00	Measuring gravitational fields or waves; Gravimetric
3/00	Electric or magnetic prospecting or detecting;		prospecting or detecting
	Measuring magnetic field characteristics of the	7/02	• Details
	earth, e.g. declination or deviation [2, 4]	7/04	Electric, photoelectric, or magnetic indicating or
	Note(s)	7/06	recording means
	Groups G01V 3/15-G01V 3/18 take precedence over	7/06 7/08	Analysis or interpretation of gravimetric records wring belonges
	groups G01V 3/02-G01V 3/14.	7/08 7/10	using balancesusing torsion balances, e.g. Eötvös balance
3/02	 operating with propagation of electric current 	7/10 7/12	 using torsion balances, e.g. Eotvos balance using pendulums
3/04	• • using dc	7/12	using free-fall time
3/06	• • using ac	7/14	 specially adapted for use on moving platforms, e.g.
3/08	 operating with magnetic or electric fields produced or modified by objects or geological structures or by 	7710	ship, aircraft
	detecting devices (with electromagnetic waves $G01V\ 3/12$)	8/00	Prospecting or detecting by optical means [6]
3/10	using induction coils		Note(s)
3/11	• • • for detecting conductive objects, e.g. firearms, cables or pipes [3]		This group <u>covers</u> the use of infra-red, visible or ultra- violet light.
3/12	 operating with electromagnetic waves 	8/02	• Prospecting [6]
3/14	 operating with electron or nuclear magnetic resonance 	8/10	• Detecting, e.g. by using light barriers (by reflection from the object G01S 17/00) [6]
3/15	• specially adapted for use during transport, e.g. by a	8/12	• • using one transmitter and one receiver [6]
	person, vehicle or boat [3]	8/14	• • • using reflectors [6]
3/16	specially adapted for use from aircraft	8/16	• • • using optical fibres [6]
	(G01V 3/165-G01V 3/175 take precedence) [3]	8/18	• • • using mechanical scanning systems [6]
		8/20	• • using multiple transmitters or receivers [6]

8/22 8/24	using reflectors [6]using optical fibres [6]	15/00	Tags attached to, or associated with, an object, in order to enable detection of the object (record carriers
8/26	• • • using mechanical scanning systems [6]		for use with machines having a detectable tag or marker G06K 19/00) [6]
9/00	Prospecting or detecting by methods not provided for in groups G01V 1/00-G01V 8/00 [6]		Note(s)
9/02	Determining existence or flow of underground water		This group <u>does not cover</u> detectors or detection methods, e.g. methods in which the object to be
11/00	Prospecting or detecting by methods combining techniques covered by two or more of main groups G01V 1/00-G01V 9/00		detected produces or modifies magnetic or electric fields, which are covered elsewhere, e.g. in group G01V 3/00.
13/00	Manufacturing, calibrating, cleaning, or repairing instruments or devices covered by groups G01V 1/00-G01V 11/00	99/00	Subject matter not provided for in other groups of this subclass [2009.01]

G01W METEOROLOGY (radar, sonar, lidar or analogous systems, designed for meteorological use G01S 13/95, G01S 15/88, G01S 17/95)

Note(s)

- 1. In this subclass, the following term is used with the meaning indicated:
 - "meteorology" includes measurement of certain ambient atmospheric conditions.
- 2. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the title of class G01.

1/00 1/02	MeteorologyInstruments for indicating weather conditions by	 Adaptations of balloons, missiles, or aircraft for meteorological purposes; Radiosondes
	measuring two or more variables, e.g. humidity, pressure, temperature, cloud cover, wind speed (G01W 1/10 takes precedence)	 1/10 • Devices for predicting weather conditions 1/11 • Weather houses or other ornaments for indicating humidity
1/04	 • giving only separate indications of the variables measured 	1/12 • Sunshine-duration recorders1/14 • Rainfall or precipitation gauges
conditions (catathe "cooling value" re conditions or to co	giving a combined indication of weather conditions (catathermometers for measuring	 Measuring atmospheric potential differences, e.g. due to electrical charges in clouds
	"cooling value" related either to weather conditions or to comfort of other human environment G01W 1/17)	 Catathermometers for measuring "cooling value" related either to weather conditions or to comfort of other human environment
		1/18 • Testing or calibrating meteorological apparatus